

SERIAL NO. _____ INSTRUCTION MANUAL/PM-0301E RE-30 **M** SSB TRANSCEIVER RF COMMUNICATIONS, INC. ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, U.S.A.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section

Page Section

I GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 1.2 1.3	Scope Functional Description . Quick Reference Data .	1-1 1-1
1.4 1.5 1.6	Accessories Available. List of Assemblies Reshipping	1-1 1-2 1-2 1-2

II INSTALLATION

Unpacking and	
Inspection	2 - 1
Power Requirements	2 - 1
Installation of DC Power	
	2-5
Power Cable	
Installation	2-5
Mounting.	2-5
Typical Antenna	
	2-5
Accessory Connections .	2 - 9
	- •
Connections	2-9
	Inspection

III OPERATION

$3.1 \\ 3.2$	General Description Description of Controls, Indicators and	3-1
$3.3 \\ 3.4$	Connectors Frequency Setting Preparation For	3-1 3-2
3.5 3.6	Operation	3-3 3-3 3-5

IV PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

$\begin{array}{c} 4.1 \\ 4.2 \\ 4.3 \\ 4.4 \\ 4.5 \\ 4.6 \end{array}$	Functional Description . Main Signal Flow Frequency Synthesizer . Power Supplies T/R Switching AGC, ALC, And ACC	4-1 4-1 4-2 4-3 4-4
	Automatic Control	
	Circuits	4-5
4.7	Circuit Descriptions	4-6

V MAINTENANCE

-			
	5.1	General	5-1
	5.2	Fuse and Lamp Replacement	E 1
	5.3	Visual Inspection	5-1
	5.4	Lubrication	5-1 5-1
	5.5	Test Equipment	
	5.6	Tube Replacement	5-2
	5.7	PA Bias Adjustment	5-2
	5.8	Performance Tests	5-2
	5.9	Power Supply Voltage	0-2
		Measurements	5-5
VI	SER	VICING	•••
	6.1	General	6-1
	6.2	Power Supplies	6-1
	6.3	Test Equipment	~ -
		Required	6-1
	6.4	Printed Circuit Board	-
		Repairs	6-1
	6.5	Test Points	6-1
	6.6	Locating the Faulty	
		Functional Section	6-3
	6.7	Locating the Problem	
		Within the Functional	
		Section	6-7
	6.8	Power Amplifier (PA)	
		Section	6-8
	6.9	RF Amplifier	6-10
	6.10	Divider/Spectrum	
		Generator	6-19
	6.11		6-24
	6.12		6-27
	6.13		6-29
	6.14	IF Amplifier	6-31
	6.15	Audio/Modulator	6-34
	6.16	VFO	6-35
	6.17	Crystal Oscillators	6-38
	6.18	ALC	6-44
	6.19	ACC.	6-45
	$\begin{array}{c} 6.20 \\ 6.21 \end{array}$	Audio Amplifier	6-46
		DC Power Modules	6-47
	6.22	Frequency Standard	0 10
	6,23	Alignment Procedures.	6-48
		Receiver Protector	6-49
VII		TS LIST	7-1
VIII	CIRC	UIT DIAGRAMS	8-1

i

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure

Page

Figure

1.1 RF-301 and RF-302 Shown with RF-305 Shockmount 1 - 11.2 Remote Antenna Coupler Units, RF-302R 1-2 2.1RF-301 Rear Panel.... 2 - 12.2DC Power Module Connections..... 2-4 2.3 RF-301 Outline Drawing 2 - 62.4Typical Base Station Installations 2 - 82.5Dummy Load and Key Switches 2-9 2.6 Doublet Antenna Construction Data.... 2 - 102.7 Inverted V Antenna Construction Data.... 2 - 102.8Typical Antenna Installation in a Vehicle. 2 - 112.9 Remote Connections . . . 2 - 113.1Front Panel Operating Controls 3-1 4.1 RF-301 Simplified Block Diagram, Illustrating Signal Flow..... 4-1 4.2 Frequency Synthesizer Simplified Block Diagram, Illustrating Error Loop..... 4-3 4.3Frequency Synthesizer Block Diagram, Illustrating Signal Flow. 4-3 4.4Power Supply Block Diagram 4-4 4.5 Switching Diodes 4-6 4.6 RF-301 Signal Block Diagram.... 4-7 5.1 Power Supply Voltage Tests Points 5-4 6.1 Assemblies on Right-Hand Side of Chassis 6 - 26.2 Assemblies on Top of Chassis 6 - 26.3 Assemblies on Underside of Chassis ... 6 - 2

-		1 age
6.4 6.5	Relay Terminals Feedback Detector Test	6-4
0.0	Circuit	6-12
6.6	Variable Capacitors	0-14
0.0	Shown at Maximum	
	Capacitance Settings	6-12
6.7	Frequency Standard,	0 12
	Output at P43,	
	Waveform	6-19
6.8A	Q1, Base	
	Waveform	6-20
6.8B	Q1, Collector	
	Waveform	6-20
6.9	Q14, Collector	
6.10	Waveform	6-20
0.10	Terminal E84	c 00
6.11	Waveform	6-20
0.11	Waveform	6-20
6.12		6-20
6.13		0-20
••••••	Waveform	6-20
6.14	Terminal E87	0 20
	Waveform	6-21
6.15	Q7, Collector	
	Waveform	6 - 21
6.16	Q9, Collector	
	Waveform	6-21
6.17	Q18, Emitter	
	Waveform	6 - 21
6.18	Terminal E89	
	Waveform	6 - 21
6.19	Q11, Collector	
	Waveform	6-21
6.20	Q13, Collector	
0.01	Waveform	
6.21	Q19, Emitter Waveform.	6-22
6.22	Right Side of R61	C 00
6.23	Waveform	6-22 6-29
6.23	DC Power Module	0-29
0.41	Waveforms	6-48
8.1	RF Amplifier Parts	0-10
	Location	8-3
8.2	RF Amplifier Schematic	÷U
	Diagram	8-4
	5	

Page

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont)

Page

Figure

8.3	Divider/Spectrum	
	Generator Parts	
	Location	8-5
8.4	Divider/Spectrum	
	Generator Schematic	
	Diagram	8-6
8.5	11.6 MC Error Mixer	
	Parts Location	8-7
8.6	11.6 MC Error Mixer	
	Schematic Diagram	8-8
8.7	455 KC Error Mixer	
	Parts Location	8-9
8.8	455 KC Error Mixer	
	Schematic Diagram	8-10
8.9	Translator Parts	
	Location	8-11
8.10		
	Diagram	8-12
8.11		
	Location	8-13
8.12	1	
	Diagram	8-14
8.13	Audio/Modulator Parts	
	Location	8-15
8.14	,	
	Schematic Diagram	8-16
8.15	VFO Parts Location	8-17
8.16	VFO Schematic	
	Diagram	8-18
8.17	MC Oscillator Parts	
	Location	8-19
8.18	MC Oscillator Schematic	
	Diagram	8-20

Figure			Page
	8.19	100 KC Oscillator Parts	
		Location	8-21
	8.20		
		Schematic Diagram	8-22
	8.21		
		Location	8-23
	8.22		
		Schematic Diagram	8-24
	8.23		
		Location	8-25
	8.24		
		Schematic Diagram	8-26
	8.25		8-27
	8.26	ALC Schematic	
		Diagram	8-28
	8.27	ACC Parts List	8-29
	8.28		
		Diagram	8-30
	8.29	Audio Amplifier Parts	
		Location	8-31
	8.30	Audio Amplifier	
		Schematic Diagram	8-32
	8.31		
		Diagram	8-33
	8.32		
		Module Schematic	
		Diagram	8-35
	8.33	RF-304, 24 VDC Power	
		Module Schematic	
		Diagram	8-37
	8,34		
		Parts Location.	8-39
	8,35	Receiver Protector	
		Schematic Diagram.	8-39

LIST OF TABLES

Table Title Page 1.1RF-301 Technical Data 1-3 1.2Assembly Reference 1-4 2.1Handset Plug Connections 2-2 Handset Plug Connections 2-12 2.23.14.1Crystal Oscillator and Spectrum Frequencies. 4-5 5.1Power Supply Voltage 5 - 56.0 Fault Location Chart 6-4 6.1 Main Frame Voltage Chart 6-9 6.2RF Amplifier Voltage and Resistance Chart 6-11 6.3A Spectrum Generator Tests 6-19 6.3B Divider/Spectrum Generator 6.4 11.6 MC Error Mixer 6.5 455 KC Error Mixer Voltage

Table	e Title	Page
6.6	Translator Voltage Chart	6-30
6.7	IF Amplifier Voltage Chart	6-33
6.8	Audio/Modulator Voltage	
	Chart	6-36
6.9	VFO Voltage Chart	6-37
6.10	MC Oscillator Voltage Chart	6-38
6.11	100 KC Oscillator	
	Voltage Chart	6-39
6.12	10 KC Oscillator	
	Voltage Chart	6-39
6.13	1 KC Oscillator	
	Voltage Chart	6-40
6.15	ALC Voltage Chart	6-45
6.16	ACC Voltage Chart	6-46
6.17	Audio Amplifier Voltage	
	Chart	6-47
6.18	Receiver Protector	
	Voltage Chart	6-49

SECTION I GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 SCOPE.

This instruction manual describes the installation, operation, and maintenance of the RF-301 SSB Transceiver, the RF-303 and RF-304 DC Power Modules, and the RF-305 Shock Mount.

Antenna Coupler Model RF-302 is completely described in its own instruction manual.

1.2 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION.

The RF-301 is a high quality, variable frequency SSB transceiver capable of transmitting and receiving LSB, USB, CW, FSK, and AM signals in mobile or fixed installations. The transceiver can operate on any frequency in the 2 to 15 MC range and provides an output of 100 watts PEP and average. The transceiver has been designed for rugged service and is splashproof when mounted on the RF-305 Shockmount. Compactness, high reliability and moderate power consumption result from maximum use of transistors and other solid state devices. Digital frequency selection with excellent stability is provided by the frequency synthesizer employed in the RF-301.

1.3 QUICK REFERENCE DATA.

Data describing the electrical and physical characteristics of the RF-301 Transceiver is given in table 1.1.



Figure 1.1 - RF-301 and RF-302 Shown with RF-305 Shockmount

1.4 ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE.

The following accessories are available for the RF-301 Transceiver.

RF-302	Manual Antenna Coupler
RF-302R	Remote-Controlled
	Antenna Coupler
RF-303	13.5VDC Mobile Power
	Supply Module
RF-304	26.0VDC Mobile Power
	Supply Module
RF-305	Shockmount Base for
	RF-301 and RF-302
RF-305A	Shockmount Base for RF-301
RF-305B	Shockmount Base for RF-302
RF-306	Air Filter Assembly for
	use directly with RF-301
RF-307	Remote Audio Unit
RF-308	Running Spare Parts Kit
RF-309	Depot Spare Parts Kit
RF-311	Comprehensive Spare
	Parts Kit
RF-318	Extension Cable Test Set
RF-1250	Doublet Antenna Kit
RF-1221	CW Hand Key
RF-102	1KW Linear Amplifier

Note

The RF-301 Transceiver is normally supplied with a push-to-talk hand-held microphone; however, a telephone handset can be supplied on special order.

The following antenna kits are available for use with the RF-302 Antenna Coupler:

SB-V9	Vertical 9 foot whip
	antenna kit
SB-V16	Vertical 16 foot whip
SB-V16A	antenna kits
SB-V16B	
SB-V35	Vertical 35 foot whip
SB-V35A	antenna kits
SB-A75/150	75 or 150 foot long-wire
	antenna kit

1.5 LIST OF ASSEMBLIES.

Table 1.2 is a list of assemblies used in the RF-301 Transceiver and the reference numbers by which they are identified.

1.6 RESHIPPING.

Should it be necessary to reship the RF-301 or any of its accessories after the original packing material is discarded, be sure to pack each unit separately and carefully. Special attention should be given to providing enough packing material around controls and connectors. Rigid cardboard should be placed at the corners of the equipment to protect against denting. Mark the container "FRAGILE-ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT".







GENERAL INFORMATION

TABLE 1.1 - RF-301 TECHNICAL DATA

Frequency Range	
	0
Frequency Stability	frequency standard.
Modes of Operation	5 parts in 10 ⁸ per month with high stability frequency standard. Upper Sideband (USB) Lower Sideband (LSB) AM (compatible)
	CW
Antenna Input-Output Impedance	52 ohms (VSWR 1.5 to 1 or better)
Power Output	SSB - 100 watts PEP
	CW - 100 watts average
	AM – 25 watts carrier
Carrier Suppression	-50 DB nominal
Undesired Sideband Suppression	-50 DB
Harmonic Suppression	-45 DB nominal
Intermodulation Distortion	-35 DB nominal at rated power output
Remote Audio Input	+6 DBM for full output
Local Audio Input	Carbon or dynamic microphone
Receiver Sensitivity (SSB)	1 microwalt for 10 DD/(1) D/A
Receiver Sensitivity (AM)	1 microvolt for 10 DB(S+N)/N 3 microvolts/30% MOD for
	10 DB(S+N)/N
Selectivity (SSB and CW)	300 to 3200 CPS, 6 DB
Selectivity (AM)	11 KCS bandwidth, nominal
Audio Output (Speaker)	2 watts, undistorted
Image Rejection	-70 DB
AGC Characteristics	Fast attack, slow release
Power Consumption	115VAC ±10%/2.9A
	230VAC ±10%/1.5A
	13.5 VDC nominal ±10%/27A
	26.0 VDC nominal ±10%/13A
Size	15-9/16 in. D x 17-1/6 in. W x
Weight	7-5/8 in. H 59 LBS
Environmental: Temperature	$-30 \text{ to } +65^{\circ}_{-}C \text{ at } 100 \text{ W PEP}$
	$-30 \text{ to } +50^{\circ} \text{C} \text{ at } 100 \text{ W PEP}$ -30 to +50°C at 100 W average
Humidity	95% and splashproof
Shock	Per MIL-STD-167
Vibration	Per MIL-STD-202C, Method 205C
	- 01 1111 NID 4020, MICHIOU 2000

n - ala stante, angele tajte ertezelekketetetete

1

GENERAL INFORMATION

(rf)

REFERENCE NUMBER	NOMENC LATURE	REFERENCE NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE
02	RF Amplifier	10	MC Oscillator
03	Divider/Spectrum	10	100 KC Oscillator
	Generator	12	10 KC Oscillator
04	11.6 MC Error Mixer	13	1 KC Oscillator
05	455 KC Error Mixer	15	ALC
055	Receiver Protector	16	ACC
06	Translator	17	Audio Amplifier
07	IF Amplifier	20	Frequency Standard
08	Audio/Modulator	23	High Stability
09	VFO		Frequency Standard

TABLE 1.2 – ASSEMBLY REFERENCES

_

_

and the second secon

1-4

INSTALLATION



SECTION II

2.1 UNPACKING AND INSPECTION.

Remove packing material from containers and carefully lift out the transceiver. The microphone, line cord, connectors, tools, and spare fuses are wrapped separately. Be sure not to discard small items with packing material. Check off units on the packing list as they are unpacked. Each unit should be inspected carefully for physical damage. If any damage exists, save packing material and containers to substantiate claim with transportation agency.

If it is known that the transceiver might be reshipped, save the container and packing material for future use.

2.2 POWER REQUIREMENTS.

CAUTION

Connection of a DC power source to AC power connector J1 or connection of an AC power source to DC power connector J2 will damage both the power cable and the connector.

DC OPERATION

Make sure that the DC power cable is connected to DC connector J2 and that power switch S1 is set at DC.

AC OPERATION

Make sure that the appropriate AC power cable, 115 VAC or 230 VAC is connected to AC connector J1 and that power switch S1 is set at the appropriate AC position, either 115 VAC or 230 VAC. The RF-301 Transceiver may be operated from 115 or 230 volt, 50-60 cycle, single phase AC power or from 13.5 or 26.0 volt DC power when the appropriate DC Power Module is installed.

When shipped for domestic use the unit is set for 115 VAC operation with a 4 AMP fuse installed in fuseholder XF2 (AC). Connect the supplied 115 VAC line cord to J1.

CAUTION

Do not turn line power switch (S1) with power applied to set.

To change to 230 VAC operation, the fuse in XF2 must be replaced by a 3 AMP fuse and line power switch (S1) must be set at the 230 VAC position. A 230 VAC line cord should be used in place of the 115 VAC line cord.

Note

The 115 VAC line cord shipped with the RF-301 can be rewired for 230 VAC operation by removing the black wire from pin 1 of P1, and reconnecting it to pin 3.

When shipped for overseas use, the RF-301 is set for 230 VAC operation with a 3 AMP fuse installed in fuse holder XF2(AC). Connect the supplied 230 VAC line cord to J1.

The power requirements are indicated by actual current drains listed in table 2.1 for operation on various line voltages and under various operating conditions. Be sure the



Figure 2.1 - RF-301 Rear Panel

TABLE 2.1 - RF-301 CURRENT DRAINS UNDER VARIOUS LOAD CONDITIONS

LINE VOLT.	STDBY	RECV	XMIT SSB IDLE	XMIT SSB PEAK	XMIT CW OR FSK AVG	XMIT AM AVG
115AC	.5A	.8A	1.3A	2.8A	2.9A	2.3A
230AC	.25A	.4A	.65A	1.4A	1.5A	1.2A
13.5DC	6A	10A	11A	25A	27A	22A
26.0DC	3A	5A	5.5A	12A	13A	10.5A

power system for the transceiver is able to properly supply the necessary current requirements for your installation.

Note

The transceiver can be operated on 13.5 or 26.0 volt DC power only if the appropriate DC Power Module has been installed in the transceiver.

Separate DC Power Modules are used for 13.5 or 26.0 VDC operation. The RF-303 is used for 13.5 VDC operation, and the RF-304 is used for 26.0 VDC. The line power switch (S1) must be set at the DC position. The AC power cord should be removed from J1, and the DC power cable must be connected to J2.

CAUTION

Under no circumstances should fuses be used with ratings above those specified.

For 13.5 VDC operation, a 25 AMP fuse must be used in the XF1 (DC) fuseholder and for



26.0 VDC, a 15 AMP fuse must be used in XF1.

Note

If specified fuses blow repeatedly a technician should check the set and the power source. Frequently power line transients cause fuses to blow. The correct remedy is to install a line regulator. Heavier rated fuses should not be used.

The external DC power source for the DC Power Modules should be voltage regulated with surge variations not exceeding $\pm 10\%$, and have regulation and filtering adequate to prevent combination surge and transcient peaks in excess of 30%. Operation with supply variations in excess of these limits can result in damaged components in the converter, or particularly with use of the 13.5 VDC Power Module, damaged components in the transceiver. In the case of mobile or marine installations, where wide variations in engine/generator RPM are normal, proper voltage regulation and transcient suppression are extremely important.

CAUTION

The power, microphone, and remote connectors are of the push-on/pull-off type. Do not attempt to twist plugs to remove them.

2.3 INSTALLATION OF DC POWER MODULES.

If supplied for a transceiver already in use, the DC Power Module (either RF-303 or RF-304) must be installed in the set. Remove covers from the transceiver and set it bottom side up with the front panel facing left. The DC Power Module is installed in the open space next to power transformer T1, figure 2.2. Dress the wire leads toward the terminals of T1 and secure the module with the four screws supplied. Two screws are to be installed from the top of the chassis into the module bracket and two through the module bracket into the shield flange on the bottom of the chassis.

2.3.1 RF-303 INSTALLATION.

a. Connect yellow lead of the RF-303 to clip 3 on S1-A, see figure 2.2, and solder.

b. Connect the blue lead of the RF-303 to the top terminal on the vertical terminal strip adjacent to XF-1 and solder.

c. Connect the red lead of the RF-303 to the end terminal of fuseholder XF-1, and solder.

d. Connect a jumper from T1 terminal 7 to the two jumpered terminals with the blue lead, solder both places.

e. Connect the long black lead of the RF-303 to terminal 6 and the short black lead to terminal 8 of T1, solder both places.

2.3.2 RF-304 INSTALLATION.

a. Connect the yellow lead of the RF-304 to clip 3 on S1-A, see figure 2.2, and solder.

b. Connect the black lead of the RF-304 to the top terminal on the vertical terminal strip adjacent to XF-1 and solder.

c. Connect blue lead of the RF-304 to the end terminal of fuseholder XF-1, see figure 2.2.

d. Connect a jumper from end terminal of fuseholder XF-1 to terminal 7 of T1, solder both places.

e. Connectone white lead of the RF-304 to terminal 5 of T1 and the other white lead to terminal 9 of T1, solder both places.

INSTALLATION





Figure 2.2 - DC Power Module Connections

INSTALLATION

ſĴ

2.4 DC POWER CABLE INSTALLATION.

The appropriate DC Power Cable for use with the DC Power Module installed or to be installed is supplied with the Power Module, complete with connectors. Connect the lug terminated ends of the cable to the batteries. or DC power source to be used, using battery cable connectors or other appropriate hardware; and connect the six terminal connectors on other end of cable to J2 on rear of transceiver. Cable polarity requirements are indicated by tags at the lug ends, rather than by color. The RF-301 can be operated in systems with positive or negative grounds or floating systems (no ground to battery). In all cases the transceiver chassis should be grounded.

2.5 MOUNTING.

The transceiver is equipped with rubber feet so that it may be set directly on a table or similar flat surface. The front feet are longer than the rear feet to provide a convenient operating angle. Care is required to prevent blocking the air intake under the case when the transceiver is on an uneven surface. Minimum clearance of 3/4 inch should be allowed on each side, and 2 inches at the rear of the transceiver for cabling.

The RF-305 Shockmount is designed to be used with the transceiver and antenna coupler in vehicular installations. An air filter is built into the shockmount directly under the air intake on the transceiver cabinet.

To install the shockmount, set it temporarily on the mounting surface, allowing 2 inch clearance on both sides and 2 inches on back of the transceiver (see figure 2.3). Mark the position of the mounting holes in the corners of the shockmount base plate. Drill the holes, and securely bolt the shockmount base to the vehicle. The transceiver and antenna coupler should be set on the shockmount with the rubber feet inserted in the round portion of the keyhole slots. Tightening the screws on the front of the shockmount will lock the units in place.

When the transceiver is used in dusty locations without the shockmount, it is recommended that the accessory RF-306 Air Filter be used. It is attached directly to the bottom cover of the transceiver using the filter tray supplied with it. The filter tray should be permanently bolted to the bottom cover with its opening toward the front of the transceiver. The filter is held in the tray by means of screws threaded into the filter.

2.6 TYPICAL ANTENNA INSTALLATIONS.

The RF-301 transceiver is designed to operate into a 52-ohm resistive antenna system with a VSWR of less than 1.5/1. This may be a non-resonant whip or long wire antenna tuned by an antenna coupler to operate at the desired frequency, or resonant dipole antenna cut for operation at a particular frequency.

2.6.1 BASE STATION NON-RESONANT ANTENNAS.

For base station operation, a non-resonant whip or long wire antenna, tuned by an antenna coupler is recommended to permit efficient use of all assigned frequencies within the 2 to 15 MC frequency range of the RF-301 Transceiver.

Whip-type antenna kits SB-V16 through V35A, ranging from 16 to 35 feet in length, are available for base operations involving communications with mobile units, or at restricted antenna locations. For optimum operation between base stations, long wire antennas, INSTALLATION



ſĴ

such as those constructed with the SB-A75/ 150 Long Wire Antenna Kit, are more effective, particularly at the lower frequencies, and are recommended. The RF-302 Antenna Coupler will match any whip-type or long wire antenna over 16 feet in length to the 52-ohm output of the RF-301 Transceiver over the 2 to 15 MC frequency range. Shorter antennas may be used, but are not as efficient at the lower frequencies.

Instructions for the installation of the SB-V16 through SB-V35 series Whip Antenna Kits, and the SB-A75/150 Long Wire Antenna Kit, are included with the kits. Instructions for the installation and operation of the RF-302 Antenna Coupler are contained in its instruction manual. Typical base station installations are shown in figure 2.4.

The connection from the antenna base to the antenna insulator on the coupler should be made with the heavy, flexible insulated cable supplied, or with the insulated inner conductor from a length of RG-8/U cable. THIS LEAD MUST BE LESS THAN 2-1/2 FEET IN LENGTH. All connections must be secure. If the antenna lead will be subject to movement, it should be supported in a few places by high voltage standoff insulators of the material and size used on the rear of the coupler. The type of insulator used on the coupler is recommended for installations in which the antenna lead must go through a bulkhead to reach the antenna.

When the antenna coupler is mounted near the transceiver, the antenna lead will radiate some amount of RF energy. <u>Therefore</u>, any connections to the REMOTE connector on the transceiver should be made using shielded wire to avoid RF pickup.

Note

Separate shockmounts can be ordered for the RF-301 and RF-302, refer to paragraph 1.4. If the antenna base must be located more than 2.5 feet from the transceiver, remove the antenna coupler from the shockmount, and locate it as close as possible to the antenna-not more than 2.5 feet from it. Install a seven pound weight on the shockmount in place of the antenna coupler.

Coaxial connection from transceiver to antenna coupler should be made with 50 Ohm coaxial line-such as type RG-8/U and UHF type connectors.

Extended lengths-up to 100 feet, if necessaryof RG-8/U cable may be used between coupler and transceiver; however the lead between the coupler and antenna acts as a part of the antenna itself, radiates, and is very inefficient. It also causes mistuning of the coupler. The importance of having the antenna coupler as close as possible to the antenna cannot be over-emphasized. Likewise, any extended length of lead between the coupler and a good electrical ground acts as a part of the antenna. In addition to resulting in poor operation of the antenna system, a long ground lead may result in having an RF voltage on the coupler chassis, causing improper operation and presenting a shock hazard.

If the antenna coupler will be a considerable distance from the transceiver, it may be desirable to install a 50 ohm, 100 W dummy load and coaxial transfer switch near the transceiver as shown in figure 2.5. It will also be helpful to have a KEY switch at the coupler location to key the transceiver when it is desired to tune. See figure 2.5. If available, a commercial coaxial switch, such as Dow-Key's DK-78-2, should be used. Otherwise one can be constructed using a small metal box, UHF connectors, and a good quality ceramic rotary switch of the type intended for switching RF power. Leads to switch should be heavy and very short.

INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

(rf



Figure 2,4 - Typical Base Station Installations

(rf



Figure 2.5 - Dummy Load and Key Switches

Both the antenna coupler and the transceiver shockmounts must have good electrical ground connections. Connections should be made with separate heavy braids (such as the braid from a length of RG-8/U cable) to the ground post on the antenna coupler and to a point at 'he rear of the shockmount. Remove paint on shockmount and bulkhead around areas of connection. THE GROUND LEADS MUST BE LESS THAN 12 IN. LONG.

A base station ground connection should be a grounded pipe or a counterpoise system with grounds rods driven in moist soil. The ground connection lead should be of heavy wire and as short as possible.

2.6.2 BASE STATION RESONANT ANTENNAS.

For base station resonant antenna operation, a half-wave dipole is the simplest to construct. Its operation is efficient, however, for only a narrow band of frequencies within

INSTALLATION

2-1/2% of its center resonant frequency. Separate dipole antennas must therefore, be constructed for each small band of frequencies to be used.

Using the dipole antenna at frequencies other than its resonant frequency will result in impedances that will cause a highVSWR on the transmission line, and large losses to the transmitter power output. In addition, the impedance presented to the transmitter will not be correct, causing improper operation of the transmitter itself.

The length of the coaxial cable does not affect the resonant frequency of the dipole antenna. Fifty foot of cable is supplied, but it may be necessary to add additional cable to reach the transceiver. The cable should run at right angles to the antenna for a reasonable distance.

The RF-1250 Doublet Antenna Kit comes complete with 250 feet of antenna wire, 50 feet of RG-58/U coaxial lead-in cable, a center insulator/connector, nylon rope, and coaxial connectors.

Note

An antenna coupler is not required when using a resonant antenna. Connect the coaxial lead-in directly to AN-TENNA connector on the transceiver. The use of a Baluan coil is recommended.

Antenna supports must be provided at the antenna site. The antenna comes assembled with the full length of wire (half on each side). The center conductor of the coaxial cable is connected to the antenna wire on one side of the center insulator, and the coaxial cable outer conductor (shielding) is connected to the antenna wire on the other side of the center insulator. The length of the antenna wire must be cut for a specific operating frequency when

INSTALLATION

the antenna is installed. If the antenna is to be moved at a later time, it can be constructed once, and providing the installation is similar at the next location, it can be merely tied up to supports as it was originally cut.

Two types of dipole antennas can be made with the doublet kit, the doublet and the "Inverted V".

Figure 2.6 shows a conventional doublet antenna. It requires two tall supports. The radiation from the antenna is concentrated in two major lobes perpendicular to the antenna. Therefore, when locating the antenna, place it broadside to the direction of the station to be received. It is important to keep the antenna away from trees and buildings. Cut the antenna to length so that two equal halves result in the total length corresponding to the frequency to be used. Tie the ends of the antenna to the insulators provided; and using the nylon rope, tie the antenna to the two end supports. The coax cable should be almost perpendicular to the antenna for best results and not routedback to the station along one side of the antenna.

The "Inverted V" antenna (see figure 2.7) requires only one tall pole for support. It has a somewhat broader pattern of radiation, although its main lobes are still perpendicular to the antenna. This type of antenna is recommended if nearby mobile stations are to be communicating with the base station, since it is more compatible with vertical antenna



Figure 2.6 - Doublet Antenna Construction Data



1

rf

systems of the type used on vehicles. Note that the length of the antenna is greater than for a horizontal dipole of the same frequency.

The "Inverted V" should have its center insulator-connector tied to a high pole. The ends should be tied to shorter poles. For best results, the ends of the antenna should be at an angle of about 45 degrees from the vertical center pole. This requires a center pole of approximately 1/3 of the total length used for the antenna wire. The end poles should be a minimum of 6 feet or 2 meters from the ground. The coax cable should be routed down the center pole and to transceiver. The coax cable should be kept away from the ends of the antenna.

The length of the antenna wire for either type of antenna is critical. The total length should be determined from the formulas in figure 2.6 or 2.7, depending on the type to be used. When measuring the antenna wire, be as accurate as possible. Allow for the extra length required to tie to end insulators.

2.6.3 MOBILE ANTENNAS.

Vehicular installations generally employ 16 or 35 foot whip antennas. On small vehicles, such as jeep, a 16 foot whip is recommended. On larger vehicles or when greater efficiency is desired, a 35 foot whip should be used. During long periods of stationary operation, a long-wire antenna may be used for the lower frequencies. This may be desired because of its increased effectiveness at these frequencies. The RF-302 Antenna Coupler has been designed to match these antennas to the transceiver. Refer to the RF-302 instruction manual for antenna coupler operating instructions.

2.7 ACCESSORY CONNECTIONS.

and the second second

REMOTE connector J3 on the rear of the transceiver provides remote audio and keyline facilities for use with accessories.



Figure 2.8 - Typical Antenna Installation in a Vehicle

Figure 2.9 represents these facilities schematically and identifies the pin connections. Besides the nine pins used there are three spare pins. An RF #P-0401 plug should be used to mate with J3.

The RF-307 Remote Audio Control is supplied with a cable that will connect to RE-MOTE connector J3 on the transceiver.



Figure 2.9 - Remote Connections

INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

When the RF-307 Remote Audio unit is operated from the 12 VDC power supply in the RF-301 transceiver, the SPEAKER SWITCH on the RF-301 should be left in the off position. If it is necessary to operate both audio systems simultaneously, use of minimum permissible gain settings is recommended.

Use of high gain settings in both units at the same time may result in blowing of fuse F3 in the RF-301 12 VDC power supply at large audio signal levels. If high gain settings are required at both units, use of a separate 12 VDC, 600 ma., supply for the RF-307 is recommended.

2.8 MICROPHONE, HEADPHONE, AND CW HAND KEY CONNECTIONS.

The microphone or handset supplied with the transceiver has a connector installed which mates with the HANDSET connector on the transceiver front panel.

Headphones equipped with a type PG-0055, WE-47, or equivalent phone plug will mate

with HEADPHONE jack on the front panel. However, when headphones are connected, the audio signal is removed from the front panel HANDSET connector.

rf

Other microphones and devices such as a CW hand key must be wired to a 7 pin (RF P/N P-0400) plug in accordance with information given in table 2.2. All devices are connected between a signal line and a ground line. If the microphone cable has a shield, the shield should be grounded.

TABLE 2.2 - HANDSET PLUG CONNECTIONS

PIN NO.	FUNCTION
1	Spare
2	Carbon Mic.
3	Earphone
4	Ground
5	Dynamic Mic.
6	Ground
7	Keyline or CW Key

OPERATION



SECTION III

3.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION.

The RF-301 is a completely self-contained transmitter and receiver designed for simple operation and ease of tuning. It will transmit ind receive SSB (USB or LSB), AM, CW, and FSK signals in the frequency range of 2 to 15 MCS. A frequency synthesizer employing a highly stable frequency standard is used for digital frequency selection. Vernier tuning

between even channel frequencies is provided for both receiving and transmitting.

3.2 DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS.

The front panel operating controls, connector and meter are shown in figure 3.1. The rear panel controls and connectors have already been described in Section II. The functions of the front panel controls are described in table 3.1.

TABLE 3.1 - FRONT PANEL DEVICES

FUNCTION Switch	
OFF	Disconnects primary power from set.
STBY	Applies power to circuits requiring warm-
	up prior to operation.
USB	Applies full power to set and selects
	Upper-Sideband mode of operation.
LSB	Applies full power to set and selects
	Lower-Sideband mode of operation.



Figure 3.1 - Front Panel Operating Controls

OPERATION

(rf

TABLE 3.1 – FRONT	PANEL DEVICES (Cont)
FUNCTION Switch (Cont)	-
AM	Applies full power to set and selects compatible AM mode of operation. Applies full power to the set and selects CW mode of operation. Transmitter is switched and held on for one-half seconds by closing hand (code) key.
FREQUENCY KILOCYCLES	
<u>Switches</u>	Select operating frequency in increments of 1000, 100, 10 and 1 kilocycles, respec- tively, from left to right. In addition, the 1 KC (righthand) knob may be pulled out to allow vernier tuning between channels.
HANDSET Jack	Connector for local handset, microphone, or hand-key.
<u>PATUNE</u>	Used to tune transmitter output for peak indication on meter.
PRESELECTOR	Used to tune receiver RF amplifier for maximum signal strength and transmitter driver stage for maximum transmitter out- put. A lock is provided to prevent move- ment of the PRESELECTOR once tuning is accomplished.
Meter	Indicates signal strength on receive and RF output on transmit.
RECEIVER AUDIO Gain Control	Controls local audio level.
TRANSMIT AUDIO Gain Control	Controls transmitter drive level. TUNE position limits RF output to 25 W for tuning.
RF GAIN Control	Controls receiver sensitivity.
NOISE LIMITER Switch	Turns noise limiter on and off.
SPEAKER SWITCH	Mutes speaker in OFF position.
<u>HEADPHONE Jack</u>	Connector for local headphones to monitor audio signals. When in use audio is dis- connected from HANDSET connector.
KEYLINE Switch	•
LOCAL	Disconnects keyline from rear panel REMOTE connector. Transceiver can be keyed at HANDSET connector only.
LOCAL/REMOTE	Transceiver can be keyed at either the REMOTE or HANDSET connector.

3.3 FREQUENCY SETTING.

The operating frequency is selected by setting the FREQUENCY switches, one for each digit,

as you would write the frequency in kilocycles. The pointers over the knobs point to the numbers selected. The left hand knob indicates in multiples of 1,000 KCS, the second knob



in multiples of 100 KCS, the third in multiples of 10 KCS, and the fourth in multiples of 1 KC. Thus, to operate on 3, 259 kilocycles/second (KCS), set the switches, from left to right, on 3, 2, 5, and 9. Vernier tuning, between even 1 KC increments, can be accomplished by pulling the right hand frequency knob out. It will then tune smoothly from 0 to 10 KCS. The lines on the knob mark off 100 cycle (0.1 KC) increments. Rotate the knob and push toward the panel to lock the switch in digital operation when vernier tuning is not used.

3.4 PREPARATION FOR OPERATION.

When applying power to sets not at normal operating temperature, turn the FUNCTION switch to STBY and allow the tube heaters and frequency standard to warm up for a few minutes before operating. The frequency standard requires twenty minutes to completely stabilize; however, the transceiver may be operated after only a few minutes if maximum stability is not required.

CAUTION

Never key transmitter without having an antenna or a 52Ω , 200W dummy load connected.

3.5 OPERATION.

Operating with headphones connected is the same as with a HANDSET or using the front panel speaker. Set RECEIVE AUDIO gain control for a comfortable listening level.

Note

If headphones are used, the received audio signal is disconnected from the handset. 3.5.1 RECEIVER ADJUSTMENTS. The following procedure should be used to set the operating controls for receiving:

a. Warm up set as explained in paragraph 3.4.

b. Select frequency as explained in paragraph 3.3.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to desired mode.

d. Turn SPEAKER SWITCH to ON position.

e. Set RF GAIN control to maximum clockwise position. Set TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully clockwise to TUNE detent.

f. Set RECEIVE AUDIO gain control for comfortable listening level.

g. Set the PRESELECTOR control somewhat below the lower limit of MC band to be used and tune up into band for first noise peak.

Note

It is possible to tune the PRESELEC-TOR to spurious signals at other points on the dial, particularly above the selected frequency. By starting below this frequency and tuning upward to it, the chances of tuning to a spurious signal are minimized. Check PRESE-LECTOR dial indication to insure it is peaked near the proper frequency, allowing for calibration errors.

h. To tune to a transmitted signal rotate the TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully counterclockwise and tune PRESELECTOR for peak indication on meter. If the signal appears to be off-frequency, use vernier (VFO) tuning as described in paragraph 3.3.

(rf

OPERATION

i. Readjust RECEIVE AUDIO gain control if necessary. If ignition or other pulse type noise becomes objectionable, turn NOISE LIMITER ON.

Note

The RF GAIN control is normally left fully clockwise for maximum sensitivity, but can be turned down for extremely strong signals or to reduce the background noise. By setting the RF GAIN control so that the S-meter fluctuates only about 1/2 S-unit during a period of reception, back-ground noise normally heard between speech syllables is reduced considerably.

3.5.2 TRANSMITTER ADJUSTMENTS.

The following procedures should be used to set the operating controls for transmitting:

a. Perform steps listed for receiver operation in paragraph 3.5.1

b. Turn TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully clockwise to TUNE position detent.

Note

Power output is limited to 25 watts for tuning purposes.

c. Preset PA TUNE control to approximate frequency on scale.

Note

If a resonant antenna system is used, the transmitter must be tuned within the band of frequencies at which the antenna is resonant.

d. Place the FUNCTION switch in CW position. Set KEYLINE switch to LOCAL. e. Plug microphone or handset into HAND-SET jack. Depress the microphone switch or key.

f. Adjust PA TUNE for maximum output.

CAUTION

This equipment may be damaged if transceiver is set for more than 25 watts output before antenna coupler is tuned.

g. Tune the associated antenna coupler, if used, according to the instruction manual supplied with it.

h. Release the microphone switch or hand key. Turn TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully counterclockwise. Depress the microphone switch or CW hand key and advance the TRANSMIT AUDIO control until 25 to 50 watts output is indicated.

i. Re-adjust PRESELECTOR control (slightly) for maximum output. Secure PRE-SELECTOR control from movement by tightening the PRESELECTOR lock.

j. After both transmitter and antenna are tuned, advance the TRANSMIT AUDIO control to point where maximum power indication on the meter is first obtained. Advance TRANS-MIT AUDIO control the equivalent of two of its dial divisions beyond this point, and readjust the PA TUNE control for peak indication on the meter. Note the amount of this indication and then turn TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully counterclockwise.

k. Unkey transmitter and select desired operating mode (i.e., USB, LSB, AM, or CW). Key transmitter and advance TRANS-MIT AUDIO control to the point where the

3-4



maximum indication on the meter during voice modulation peaks is equal to the amount noted at the end of step j above. Advance TRANS-MIT AUDIO control the equivalent of one of its dial divisions beyond this point.

Note

Advancing the TRANSMIT AUDIO control appreciably beyond this setting will greatly increase distortion of the transmitted signal, but will have little effect on peak power output.

3.5.3 KEYING THE TRANSMITTER.

Note

Remote keying of the transceiver can be inhibited by setting the KEYLINE switch at LOCAL. This permits keying by the local operator only. If keying by both a local operator and a remote operator is desired, set the KEYLINE switch at LOCAL/REMOTE.

When operating on SSB or AM, press the microphone button to key the transmitter.

When operating on CW, the transceiver will automatically transmit as you begin sending and return to receive when you stop sending.

3.6 OPERATOR MAINTENANCE.

The air filter, if used, should periodically be removed and cleaned. The filter tray on the shockmount may be removed by loosening its screw and sliding it forward. The filter on the transceiver base plate when the shockmount is not used may be detached by removing the screws holding the filter in the tray. The filter can then be slid out from the tray and cleaned.

To clean the filter, first remove loose dirt by rapping filter gently on a hard surface. Then, wash the filter with hot, soapy water. Rinse and dry filter thoroughly, and coat it with a suitable filter coating, such as "Handi-Koter" or "Filtercoat". These are both products of the Research Products Corporation and are available from most air-conditioner suppliers. After cleaning reinstall filter and tray.

SECTION IV PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

4.1 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION.

The RF-301 Transceiver is a triple-conversion superheterodyne receiver and transmitter, tunable over the high-frequency range of 2-15 MCS.

Digital frequency selection is accomplished by setting four controls on the front panel. These controls establish the operating frequency in multiples of 1000 KCS, 100 KCS, 10 KCS, and 1 KC, respectively, from left to right on the panel. The displayed frequency is read on the knobs under the pointers and is variable in 1 KC steps. The frequency is precisely controlled by a highly stable frequency standard. The synthesizer can be unlocked, and the transceiver can be tuned to any "off-channel" frequency if desired. Vernier tuning is calibrated on the knob in 100 CPS (0.1 KC) increments. The 1 KC knob is pulled out and tuned continuously rather than in 1 KC steps.

The transceiver will operate in the USB,LSB, AM and CW modes and will provide a minimum of 100 watts PEP output in any of these modes. Audio and keying facilities are provided for in both local and remote operation. The transceiver will operate on 115 and 230 VAC, 50-60 CPS, single phase; and 13.5 or 26.0 VDC primary power.

4.2 MAIN SIGNAL FLOW.

The RF-301 Transceiver, with the exception of the frequency synthesizer, is a straightforward triple conversion superhetrodyne circuit. Consider the frequency synthesizer as a "block box" which generates all of the internal frequencies for injection to the various mixers in the transceiver. Refer to the simplified block diagram in Figure 4.1.

There are two main signal paths, one for receiving and one for transmitting. Arrow heads marked "T" indicate the direction of transmit signal flow, and those marked "R" show the direction of the receive



Figure 4.1 - RF-301 Simplified Block Diagram, Illustrating Signal Flow

the second and the second s

signal flow. When receiving, the signal from the antenna is connected by the antenna transfer relay through Receiver Protector assembly to the RF Amplifier assembly. The amplified signal is fed into the Translator assembly, which contains a series of three mixers and two filters. The frequency synthesizer supplies the injection frequencies required for the mixers. The Translator first raises the received signal to a frequency slightly above 17 MCS, and then, in two more steps, it converts the signal to frequencies of 11.1 MCS and 455 KCS. The Translator output at 455 KCS is fed through a sideband filter to the 455 KC IF Amplifier assembly. A filter with the appropriate passband for the mode of operation is selected by the FUNCTION switch on the front panel of the transceiver. No filter is used for AM reception. The output from the IF Amplifier assembly is demodulated by either the AM or SSB detector, and the resultant audio signal is amplified by the Audio Amplifier assembly and fed to the speaker.

The transmit signal flows much the same as the receive signal, but in the opposite direction. Audio from the microphone or CW oscillator is amplified by an audio stage and modulates the 455 KC injection frequency at the balanced modulator. The IF Amplifier, Translator and RF Amplifier assemblies perform the same functions as when receiving, but in the opposite sequence. The modulated 455 KC signal is amplified by the IF amplifier assembly and the unwanted sideband is attenuated in a filter selected by the mode switch. The modulated and filtered 455 KC signal is converted to the operating frequency in the Translator assembly. In AM mode, the carrier is re-inserted at the point where the signal enters the Translator. The RF Amplifier assembly acts as a driver for the power amplifier (PA) stage. The antenna transfer relay connects the PA output to the antenna. The RF amplifier and PA stages are tuned by combinations of fixed capacitors selected by the 1000 KC frequency switch and variable inductors adjusted by the PRE-SELECTOR and PA TUNE controls.

4.3 FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER.

The frequency synthesizer generates the frequencies used in the superheterodyne frequency-conversion process. It employs crystal oscillators, error mixers, frequency (rf)

dividers, spectrum generators and a frequency standard as shown in figure 4.2. The synthesizer, in effect, generates the desired frequencies with accuracy and stability matching those of the precise frequency standard.

4.3.1 ERROR MIXERS. As shown in figure 4.2, the crystal oscillator output, with a certain frequency error, is fed into the Translator. The same output is fed into an error mixer, which compares the oscillator frequency and a frequency from a spectrum generator. Since the spectrum generator derives its accuracy from the frequency standard, the error mixer produces an output containing the combined errors of the frequency standard and the crystal oscillator. The error of the frequency standard is negligible compared to that of the crystal, so we consider it as being non-existant. Thus the error mixer output consists of a new frequency which contains the same amount of error as that of the crystal oscillator. Because of the algebraic method in which the error mixer subtracts the crystal oscillator frequency from the spectrum frequency, the relationship between the error and the frequency is reversed. If the crystal oscillator has a positive error (high in frequency) the error mixer output frequency will have a negative error (low in frequency), and viceversa.

4.3.2 ERROR CANCELLING. The error mixer output frequency, with its reversed error, is fed into the Translator. The Translator mixes this frequency and its reversed error with the signal and its error inherited from the crystal oscillator. The crystal oscillator error and the reversed error cancel, and a new frequency is produced with no error other than the frequency standard error.

4.3.3 SYNTHESIZER SIGNAL FLOW. The error cancelling system, as described, illustrates the manner in which one oscillator frequency error is cancelled. In actual operation, there are four crystal oscillators, and the synthesizer has many error signal paths and many frequencies generated for its own operation. Referring to figure 4.3, the frequency standard operates at 1 MC. The dividers and spectrum generators use this



Figure 4.2 – Frequency Synthesizer Simplified Block Diagram, Illustrating Error Loop

frequency to generate spectrums of frequencies in multiples of 1 MC, 100 KCS, 10 KCS, and 1 KC. Each spectrum contains at least 10 distinct frequencies. Each pair of spectrums and oscillator frequencies ismixed and filtered so that only the desired mixer product is derived. There are two error mixer assemblies. One has an output at approximately 11.6 MCS, and the other has an output at approximately 455 KCS. Each output contains a reversed frequency error. The 11.6 MC error signal is fed into the Translator, and the 455 KC error signal is fed into the SSB balanced modulator/detector.

Refer to figure 4.6 at the end of this section. It is a block diagram of the entire transceiver, showing all of the assemblies and their stages. It includes signal paths and passband frequencies of the filters in the synthesizer assemblies. Notice that the filters do not pass only one frequency, but a band of frequencies. However, only one of the mixer products will pass through the filter in any of the many possible frequency combinations. Notice, too, that the frequencies are mixed in successive steps in the Error Mixer and Translator assemblies. Figure 4.6 also shows the method of changing IF sideband filters with the operating mode.

Table 4.1 shows the crystal oscillator frequency responding to each FREQUENCY control setting. It also shows the spectrum frequencies used in each generated spectrum.

4.3.4 VERNIER TUNING. Vernier tuning is possible when the 1 KC frequency knob is

pulled out. The Variable Frequency Oscillator (VFO) is substituted for the 1 KC Crystal Oscillator in this case. When using the vernier feature, however, complete error cancellation does not occur. It is necessary to substitute a fixed frequency oscillator for part of the 455 KC Error Mixer to obtain the 455 KC Error Mixer output. This is accomplished automatically when the VFO is turned on. The sacrifice in accuracy is not too significant under normal operating conditions, however, since the higher frequency error cancelling loops are still in operation.

4.4 POWER SUPPLIES.

The power supplies in the transceiver are represented by the block diagram in figure 4.4. A switch on the rear panel selects 115



Figure 4.3 — Frequency Synthesizer Block Diagram, Illustrating Signal Flow

VAC, 230 VAC or the DC converter to be connected to the transformer primaries. The DC converter, either RF-303 or RF-304, is a separate module, which converts 13.5 or 26.0 VDC to AC for use in the transformer. It is a transistor square-wave oscillator.

Secondaries of the power transformer supply the various voltages used in the transceiver. Rectifiers and filters are used for the DC supplies. The RF amplifier bias supply is voltage regulated. A potentiometer adjusts the PA bias voltage. The 12 VDC supply for most of the transistor stages incorporates an electronic filter which greatly reduces the voltage ripple. The DC output for the relays in the transceiver is unfiltered.

4.5 T/R SWITCHING.

When changing from receive to transmit in the transceiver, it is necessary to reverse the direction of signal flow in many of the stages. Essentially, two methods are employed in the RF-301.

The first method consists of using relays. This is done in the RF amplifier and antenna circuits. One relay switches the antenna from the Receiver Protector input in receive to the PA stage output in transmit. Another relay reverses the input and output of the RF amplifier assembly when changing from receive to transmit.

The second method consists of using biased diodes for switching. This method is used primarily in the Translator assembly. Α back-biased diode offers a very high impedance to RF signals, and a forward-biased diode offers a low impedance to RF signals. By decoupling the DC control lines from the RF signal circuitry, many RF signals paths can be turned off and on by proper biasing of a control line. Two diodes and control lines are used in each case. The voltage is applied to one line and the other line is grounded, causing only one diode of the pair to conduct at any particular time. When changing from receive to transmit, the situation is reversed and the other diode conducts. Thus, the diodes act to "steer" the signal on either path, receive or transmit. See figure 4.5.

In other cases, such as in the IF Amplifier assembly, two sets of circuits are used, and the control lines just supply the operating voltage to the desired circuits.



Figure 4.4 - Power Supply Block Diagram



TABLE 4.1 - CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR AND SPECTRUM FREQUENCIES							
		CRYSTAL C	SC	ILLATOR FREQU	EN	CIES (MCS)	
DIGIT		MC OSC		100 KC OSC		10 KC OSC	1 KC OSC
0		-		6.147		1.8465	0.7985
1		-		6.247		1.8365	0.7975
2		15.247		6.347		1,8265	0.7965
3		14.247		6.447		1.8165	0.7955
4		13.247		6.547		1.8065	0.7945
5		12.247		6.647		1.7965	0.7935
6		11.247		6.747		1.7865	0.7925
7		10.247		6.847		1.7765	0.7915
8		9.247		6,947		1.7665	0.7905
9		8.247		7.047		1.7565	0.7895
10		7.247		-		-	-
11		6.247		-		-	
12	5.247			-		-	-
13 14	4.247			-		-	-
14 	3.247						_
		SPE	СТ	RUM FREQUENCI	ES	(MCS)	
CORRESPONDS TO DIGIT MC SPEC		MC SPECT	Г	100 KC SPECT		10 KC SPECT	1 KC SPECT
0 -		_		28.1		1.20	1.900
	1 –			28.2		1.19	1.899
2		23.0		28.3		1.18	1.898
3 22.0			28.4		1.17	1.897	
4 21.0			28.5		1.16	1.896	
5 20.0			28.6		1.15	1.895	
6 19.0			28.7		1.14	1.894	
	7 18.0			28.8		1.13	1,893
				28.9		1.12	1.892
9				29.0		1.11	1.891
	10 15.0		-		-	-	
	11 14.0			-		-	-
12 13.0			-		-	-	
13 12.0			-				
13 14		11.0		—		-	-

4.6 AGC, ALC, AND ACC AUTOMATIC CONTROL CIRCUITS.

There are three types of automatic signal level controls employed in the RF-301. These are AGC (Automatic Gain Control), ALC (Automatic Level Control) and ACC (Automatic Carrier Control).

An AGC Circuit in the IF Amplifier assembly provides an output in proportion to the received signal strength. The AGC voltage regulates the gain of the IF and RF amplifiers and compensates for wide variations in signal strength while receiving.

An ALC circuit, used in conjunction with the PA stage, limits the peak level of the signal driving the PA stage. This automatic control is used only during voice transmissions.

An ACC circuit controls the level of the carrier re-inserted during AM transmissions.

Operation of the AGC circuit is described in para. 4.7.4. Operation of the ALC and ACC circuits is described in para. 4.7.1.

4.7 CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS.

Refer to block diagram figure 4.6 during the following descriptions. It is located at the end of this section.

4.7.1 PA SECTION. The PA section consists of the PA stage, antenna transfer relay, output metering circuit, ACC circuit and ALC circuit.

The PA stage employs three tubes, operating as class AB_1 power amplifiers. The drive signal is provided by the RF Amplifier assembly. The output of the PA stage is coupled to the antenna through a pi-network. The output network is tuned by a variable inductor, adjusted by the PA TUNE control, and fixed capacitors, switched into the circuit by the 1000 KC FREQUENCY control. The antenna relay connects the output network to the antenna when transmitting.

The output metering circuit consists of RF output detector CR22 and buffer Q3. A small portion of the RF output is rectified by CR22. The resultant DC is fed through buffer stage Q3 to the transceiver's panel meter during transmit operation. The meter indicates the output power level.



Figure 4.5 - Switching Diodes

(r†

The ACC circuit assembly 16, consists of an input network, buffer stage Q1, and DC amplifier stage Q2. The input network removes the effects of amplitude modulation and applies a voltage to Q1 in proportion to the carrier level only. The buffer output is averaged by an R-C network and is fed to DC amplifier stage Q2. A potentiometer in the DC amplifier stage sets the desired carrier level. The output of the DC amplifier regulates the gain of the carrier control stage in the 455 KC Error Mixer assembly. The effect of this automatic control is to prevent overmodulation in AM and provide a uniform carrier level over a wide range of operating frequencies.

The ALC circuit, assembly 15, consists of buffer amplifier stage Q1 and amplifier switch stage Q2. Rectification of the positive peaks of heavily modulated RF drive signals at the PA grids develops negative voltage pulses at the base of buffer amplifier Q1 through a filter network. These pulses are amplified sufficiently in Q1 to trigger amplifier switch stage Q2 into conduction. Q2, in effect, switches part of the charge stored in one capacitor, C6, to another much larger one, C7, in Q2's output circuit, each time it is triggered by incoming modulation. Since the time constant of the discharge circuit of C7 is large compared to its charging circuit, a voltage is developed across C7 which is proportional primarily to the recurrence rate of the pulses. This voltage is applied to the transmit IF stage in the IF Amplifier, limiting the amplitude of the drive signal to the PA grids. Without ALC operation, the normal class AB1, bias of the PA stages would change whenever appreciable amounts of grid current occurred (on heavy modulation peaks) resulting in excessive distortion of the output signal.

4.7.2 RECEIVER PROTECTOR ASSEMBLY. The receiver protector assembly, located on the main frame, protects the sensitive input circuits of the RF amplifier from damage by any excessively strong signals that have been received by the antenna.

The receiver protector assembly consists of relay K1, relay driver transistor Q1, and associated circuitry. Relay K1 is de-energized

ſſ

during normal receiver operation. This applies the input RF signal from T/R relay K4 to the input of RF Amplifier Assembly-02. If an excessively strong signal is received, the positive portion detected by diode CR1, will bias Q1 into saturation, energizing relay K1. With K1 energized, the input of the RF amplifier is disconnected from the input RF signal and connected to ground. The trip level for relay K1 is determined by the value of resistors R2 and R3. This level is approximately three to six volts of RF, measured at the antenna connector.

During receiver tuning a positive dc voltage is applied to the base of Q1 causing relay K1 to energize and grounding the input of the RF Amplifier. This reduces the possibility of tuning to a spurious signal. The positive dc voltage is supplied from the +12 VDC R/T line and is grounded out through a resistor during normal operation. When the TRANS-MIT AUDIO control is set at TUNE the +12 VDC is applied to the base of Q1 through diode CR3.

4.7.3 RF AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY. The RF Amplifier assembly consists of RF amplifiers V1 and V2, AGC amplifier Q1, and transfer relay K1. The RF Amplifier assembly operates on both receive and transmit. The RF amplifiers operate in class A. Their gain is controlled, in the presence of a strong received signal, by the AGC signal amplified by Q1. The input and output networks are tuned by a combination of fixed capacitors switched by the 1000 KC FREQUENCY control and variable inductors adjusted by the PRESE-The input signals on re-LECTOR control. ceive and transmit and the output signal on receive are switched by transfer relay K1. The output on transmit is taken directly from the output network. In receive, the RF amplifiers serve to amplify the received signal from the antenna and their output is applied to the Translator assembly. In transmit, the RF amplifiers serve to amplify the Translator output and drive the PA stage.

4.7.4 TRANSLATOR ASSEMBLY. The Translator consists of mixers Q1, Q2, and Q3, and two filters.

During receive operation, the signal frequency is added to the MC Oscillator frequency in Q1 to produce a newfrequency at approximately 17.748 MCS, which is passed through filter FL1. In Q2, the 100 KC Oscillator frequency is subtracted from the signal from FL1 to produce a new frequency at approximately 11.1515 MCS. This signal from Q2 is passed through FL2. In Q3, the signal from FL2 is subtracted from the error mixer frequency of approximately 11.6 MCS to produce a new signal frequency of approximately 455 KCS. This signal frequency is passed through the appropriate 455 KC sideband filter, selected by the FUNCTION switch, to the IF Amplifier assembly.

During transmit operation, the process is The 455 KC signal is applied to reversed. Q3, and the inputs and outputs of the mixers are reversed as discussed in Section 4.5. In AM operation the 455 KC carrier is reinserted at P10 along with the upper side-band signal. The 455 KC signal is subtracted from the error frequency of approximately 11.6 MCS to produce a signal at approximately 11.1515 MCS. FL2 passes this signal to Q2, where it is added to the 100 KC Oscillator frequency to produce a signal of approximately 17.748 MCS. FL1 passes this signal to Q1 where the MC Oscillator frequency is subtracted from The resultant signal at the operating freit. quency is applied to the RF Amplifier section.

4.7.5 IF AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY. The IF Amplifier assembly consists of eight transformer-coupled IF amplifier stages, a noise limiter, an AGC detector and buffer. Separate IF stages are used for receive and transmit.

On receive, the Translator output is coupled to the first IF stage through the selected

455 KC filter. The Translator output is connected directly to the IF Amplifier Assembly on AM receive. Five IF amplifier stages are employed in a cascade arrangement. The output is coupled to a detector in the Audio/ Modulator section. A noise limiter clips impulse noise peaks when turned on. Two additional IF amplifiers are used before the AGC detector. Q9 is a peak detector. AGC output is taken from the AGC buffer Q10. The AGC voltage developed is used to control the gain of the first three receive IF stages and the two RF stages in the RF Amplifier section. Ontransmit, the signal from the Audio/Modulator assembly is amplified by Q6 and coupled to the Translator through the selected 455 KC sideband filter.

Changing from receive to transmit is accomplished by applying operating voltage to the proper section.

4.7.6 AUDIO/MODULATOR ASSEMBLY. The Audio/Modulator assembly consists of an SSB modulator/detector, an AM detector, a transmit audio amplifier, a CW oscillator, a CW hold circuit and two audio amplifiers.

The SSB modulator/detector consists of a diode ring which performs the functions of a balanced modulator and SSB detector. In receive, the incoming signal is mixed with the 455 KC injection frequency resulting in an audio output which is coupled to the first receive audio stage Q7. In transmit, the incoming audio modulates the 455 KC injection frequency, resulting in mixer products containing a 455 KC carrier and two sidebands. The carrier is balanced out, and only the upper and lower sidebands remain on the output. The undesired sideband is filtered out, after the IF Amplifier assembly, when the signal is applied to the Translator assembly through the selected sideband filter.

Q3 amplifies an AM signal, and its output is applied to CR4. CR4 is the AM detector. Its output is coupled to the first receive audio stage Q7.

Q7 and Q8 are audio amplifiers. The output from Q8 feeds into the Audio Amplifier section and also directly out to the remote audio output and local handset output.

Q4 amplifies the transmit audio for application to the SSB modulator. Its output also feeds into receive audio stage Q7 for sidetone monitoring on CW.

Q5 is a CW sidetone oscillator, which generates an audio tone when keyed. Q6 is a CW hold circuit, which keys the transmitter when the CW key is depressed and keeps the transmitter keyed until about 1/2 second after the key is released.

Transistor Q9 is an injection amplifier, and operates as an emitter follower driving the diode ring through transformer T6. Its function is to amplify the power and (through T6) the voltage supplied to the diode ring from the 455 KC error mixer injection source.

Transistor Q10 is an IF amplifier which functions in LSB and USB receive modes only, serving to match the high output impedance of the IF amplifier board to the low input impedance of the diode-ring SSB detector.

4.7.7 AUDIO AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY. The Audio Amplifier Assembly consists of transistors Q1 through Q6 with associated circuitry.

Audio from the Audio/Modulator assembly is applied to Q1 through the RECEIVE AUDIO gain control. Transistors Q1 and Q2 are voltage amplifiers that drive a complimentary feed-back amplifier made up by transistors Q3 through Q6. The output is coupled by capacitor C4 to the front panel speaker.

1

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR ASSEM-4.7.8 BLIES. The MC, 100 KC, 10 KC, and 1 KC CrystalOscillators each consist of oscillator and buffer stages and a bank of crystals switched into the circuit by its respective Q2 in each of the FREQUENCY control. assemblies acts as a buffer to minimize loading of the oscillators. In the MC and 100 KC Oscillator Assemblies, Q1 operates as an oscillator, and the crystals oscillate in the parallel mode. In the 10 KC and 1 KC Oscillator Assemblies, both Q1 and Q2 are used to form the oscillator circuit; the crystals illate in the series mode. Q2 also serves ŧ as a buffer in the 10 KC and 1 KC Oscillator assemblies.

4.7.9 VFO ASSEMBLY. The VFO assembly consists of a three transistor oscillator circuit and a one stage amplifier. The VFO is tuned by a variable capacitor and a preset coil and padder capacitor. The tuning capacitor is mechanically coupled to the 1 KC FREQUENCY control. The VFO operates only when the 1KC knob is pulled out.

4.7.10 DIVIDER AND SPECTRUM GENER-ATOR ASSEMBLY. The Divider and Spectrum Generator assembly consists of 20 transistors used as amplifiers, multivibrators, pulse shapers, and keyed oscillators. Transistor Q20 acts as a buffer for the 1MC frequency standard. Q1 amplifies and clips the 1 MC input signal from the frequency standard. Q14 and Q15 act as pulse shapers. The MC spectrum output contains frequencies at 1 MC intervals between 11 and 23 MCS. The frequency dividers are multivibrators Q2 through Q13.

No Coller

They consecutively divide the frequency by 2 Their output frequencies are at 100 and 5. KCS, 10 KCS and 1 KC. Q16 acts as a buffer for the 100 KC output from Q5. The 100, 10 and 1 KC spectrum generators are keyedoscillators which produce frequencies at intervals of 100, 10 and 1 KC respectively. They act as oscillators at the natural frequency of resonance, but since they are keyed by the frequency divider outputs, they produce a spectrum of frequencies centered about the oscillator frequency, rather than just a single frequency. For example, Q17 would normally oscillate near 28.6 MCS, but since it is keyed by the 100 KC output from Q16, it produces at least the 10 frequencies at 100 KC intervals between 28.1 and 29.0 MCS. Other undesired frequencies near the desired ones, are produced at the same 100 KC intervals, but their amplitude is considerably lower.

4.7.11 11.6 MC ERROR MIXER ASSEMBLY. The 11.6 MC Error Mixer assembly consists of buffers, mixers, amplifiers, and filters. The MC Oscillator frequency is applied to mixer Q2 through buffer Q1. Q2 subtracts the MC Oscillator frequency and its error from the appropriate MC spectrum frequency, resulting in a product of approximately 7.753 MCS with reversed error. (Refer to sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.2 for a discussion of error cancelling. Refer to table 4.1 for particular oscillator and spectrum frequencies.) This product passes through FL1 and is amplified by Q3. All other frequencies generated are attenuated to a negligible level. The 100 KC Oscillator frequency is applied to mixer Q7 through buffer Q6. In Q7, the 100 KC Oscillator frequency and its error is subtracted from the appropriate 100 KC spectrum frequency to produce a frequency of approximately 21.953 MCS with a reversed error. This product is passed through FL4 to mixer In Q8, the 7.753 MC frequency and Q8. reversed MC Oscillator error from Q3 is subtracted from the 21.953 MC frequency
PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

and reversed 100 KC Oscillator error to produce a new frequency of approximately 14.2 MCS with the reversed 100 KC Oscillator error and the twice reversed (normal) MC Oscillator error. Q4 adds the 10 KC and 1 KC Oscillator frequencies and their errors to produce a new frequency of approximately 2.595 MCS containing the two errors. FL2 passes this product to Q9. In Q9, the 2.595 MC (plus error) frequency is subtracted from the 14.2 MCS frequency with the error of the MC Oscillator and the reversed error of the 100 KC Oscillator to produce a new frequency of approximately 11.6 MCS with the error of the MC Oscillator and the reversed errors of the 100, 10 and 1 KC Oscillators. FL3 passes this product to Q5, which amplifies it and applies it to the Translator assembly.

In order to simplify the mixing and error reversal process, let us consider it algebraically. Let the appropriate MC, 100 KC, 10 KC, and 1 KC spectrum frequecies equal S_4 , S_3 , S_2 , and S_1 , respectively. Let the appropriate MC, 100 KC, 10 KC, and KC Oscillator frequencies equal F_4 , F_3 , F_2 , and F_1 , respectively. Let the MC, 100 KC, 10 KC, and 1 KC Oscillator errors equal E_4 , E_3 , E_2 , and E_1 , respectively.

The produce of Q2 will be $S_4-F_4-E_4$. The product of Q7 will be $S_3-F_3-E_3$. Subtracting $S_4-F_4-E_4$ from $S_3-F_3-E_3$ in Q8, we get $S_3-S_4-F_3+F_4-E_3+E_4$ as the product. Note that error E_4 has again been reversed.

The product of Q4 will be $F_2+E_2+F_1+E_1$. Subtracting this product from $S_3-S_4-F_3+F_4-E_3+E_4$ in Q9, we arrive at a final mixer product of $S_3-S_4-F_3+F_4-E_3+E_4-F_2-E_2-F_1-E_1$.

Referring to table 4.1, substituting the corresponding frequencies listed for S (spectrum) and F (oscillator), the resultant frequency will be approximately 11.6 MCS+ 4-10 $E_4-E_3-E_2-E_1$. The resulting errors are cancelled in the Translator and the SSB detector.

4.7.12 455 KC ERROR MIXER ASSEMBLY. The 455 KC Error Mixer assembly consists of mixers, amplifiers, filters and an oscillator. Q1 subtracts the appropriate 10 KC spectrum frequency from the 10 KC Oscillator frequency producing a new frequency of approximately 646.5 KCS, containing the 10 KC This product is passed Oscillator error. through FL1 and amplified by Q2. In Q3, the 1 KC Oscillator frequency and error is subtracted from the appropriate 1 KC spectrum frequency, producing an output frequency of approximately 1,101.5 KCS containing the reversed error from the 1 KC Oscillator. Q4 subtracts the 646.5 KC frequency and the 10 KC Oscillator error from the 1,101.5 KC frequency and the reversed 1 KC Oscillator error, resulting in a new frequency of approximately 455 KCS, containing the reversed errors of the 10 KC and 1 KC Oscillators. The output is amplified by Q5 and applied to the SSB modulator/detector. The 10 KC and 1 KC Oscillator errors are cancelled in the SSB detector on receive and in the translator on transmit. When the VFO is used, it is no longer possible to derive the 1,101.5 KC frequency for Q4 from the 1 KC Oscillator and spectrum in Q3. The 1,101.5 KC Oscillator, Q6 is employed to generate this frequency, and mixer Q3 is disabled when the VFO is used. To accomplish this change, operating voltage is applied to Q6, and Q3 is biased to cutoff.

Q7 is a carrier control amplifier, which regulates the level of the 455 KC carrier reinsertion to the Translator assembly in AM transmit operation. A DC automatic carrier control signal from the ACC assembly regulates the amplification of Q7.

4.7.13 DC POWER MODULES. The dc power modules, RF-303 and RF-304 consist of a saturable transformer and two transistor



switches. The saturable transistor T1 is the heart of the system. Transistors Q1 and Q2 act as switches, one being "on" while the other is "off". Starting oscillation of the circuit depends upon the unbalance existing between the apparently identical circuits of transistors Q1 and Q2. This unbalance is due to both external circuitry and transistor unbalance, and causes more current to flow in the circuit associated with one transistor than that associated with the other. Assume that transistor Q1 is conducting and that ransistor Q2 is essentially cut off, for the following discussion. This effectively connects the supply voltage across the top half of the primary winding of transformer T1. and induces a voltage in all windings. At the instant that transistor Q2 starts to conduct, the voltages and currents assume a maximum level. This condition continues to exist until the core of transformer T1 saturates, thereby causing the rate of flux change to drop to zero. During the same time intervals, the initially induced voltages first decrease in value and then quickly fall to zero. This

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

first decreases and then removes the base drive to transistor Q1. The current in the top half of transformer T1 now begins to decrease, which causes the flux to build up in the opposite direction. Voltages of opposite polarity to that which previously existed are induced in the transformer windings, and transistor Q2 starts to conduct with transistor Q1 being driven further into The conduction of transistor cutoff. Q2continues until opposite core saturation is reached. at which time the cycle is ready for repetition.

The transistors, operating from cutoff to saturation, provide a square wave output. The output frequency and amplitude are primarily determined by the number of turns in the primary winding of the transformer, the supply voltage, and the saturation flux of the transformer core. The dc power modules have been designed for a frequency of approximately 60 cps for use with power supply transformer T1.

MAINTENANCE

rf

SECTION V

5.1 GENERAL.

This section contains procedures for routine maintenance and overall performance tests. The length of intervals between times at which periodic preventive maintenance should be performed depends on the amount of usage and the environmental conditions and is, therefore, left to the discretion of the user. It should be obvious, however, that regular preventive maintenance increases the reliability and service life of the equipment.

If malfunctions or degraded performance are evident, and their corrections are not within the scope of this section, the problems should be referred to someone qualified to perform advanced servicing covered in the SERVICING section of this manual. It is helpful to record performance measurements and other information discovered during routine maintenance. The notes can be referred to at subsequent maintenance or servicing times.

5.2 FUSE REPLACEMENT.

CAUTION

Under <u>no</u> circumstances should fuses be used with ratings above those specified. If fuses blow repeatedly, a technician should check the unit and the primary power source. Frequently, power line transients cause fuses to blow. The correct remedy for this problem is to install a line regulator, not a heavier rated fuse.

Three fuses are used in the transceiver. The AC and DC prime power fuses are located on

the rear panel. The DC fuse is used only when the transceiver is equipped with a DC Power Module. For 115 VAC, the fuse should be a 4 AMP, type AGC (RF # F-0014). For 230 VAC, the fuse should be a 3 AMP, type AGC (RF #F-0013). For 13.5 VDC, use a 25 AMP, AGC fuse (RF #F-0019). For 26.0 VDC, use a 15 AMP, AGC fuse (RF #F-0018). A 1-1/2 AMP, AGC (RF #F-0011) fuse is mounted in clips on the side of the relay bracket under the chassis. This fuse protects the +12 VDC power supply against overloads in the transceiver's transistor circuitry.

5.3 VISUAL INSPECTION.

Periodically, the cover should be removed from the chassis, and the chassis should be visually inspected. Loose hardware should be tightened. Accumulated dirt should be removed. Connections to the rear panel should be inspected for damage. The air filter should be checked and cleaned if necessary. Refer to section 3.6 for filter cleaning procedure.

5.4 LUBRICATION.

Most of the moving parts in the transceiver normally do not need lubrication. In particular, the parts which don't need lubrication are the metal and nylon bushings and couplings, the gear train and chain on the VFO capacitor drive, switches, and reduction drives. The 1 KC frequency control clutch and the PA variable inductor, however, should be lubricated with a very light coating of "Molykote G" made by Alpha Molykote Corp.; Stanford, Connecticut. The PA inductor should be lubricated at the shaft bearings

MAINTENANCE

and the rod which the roller slides on. The turns of the coil should be wiped clean. They should not be lubricated.

5.5 TEST EQUIPMENT.

The following test equipment is suggested for maintenance:

Tube Tester

Vacuum Tube Voltmeter-H.P. 410-C or equivalent.

AC Vacuum Tube Voltmeter-Ballantine 314A, H.P. 400-D, or equivalent.

52 ohm, 200 watt dummy load.

RF Signal Generator with attenuator-H.P. 606-A or equivalent.

A general coverage communications receiver or another RF-301 Transceiver if available.

5.6 TUBE REPLACEMENT.

A reliable tube tester should be used to check the performance of the RF amplifier and PA tubes. Weak or defective tubes should be replaced.

5.7 PA BIAS ADJUSTMENT.

After the PA tubes have aged considerably or have been replaced, the PA bias level should be adjusted for proper tube idling current. When adjusting the bias level, press the meter switch S-7 on the underside of the transceiver. Pressing S-7 allows the meter to indicate relative cathode current to the PA stage. Adjust PA bias level control R-4 on the relay bracket, for a reading of "S9" on the meter while the transceiver is keyed in USB or LSB mode. Be sure an antenna or dummy load is connected to the transceiver. Do not speak into microphone while making the bias adjustment.

Note

The PA bias level should be adjusted using DC primary power if the transceiver will be operated on DC. If the transceiver will be operated on both AC and DC, the idling current will change when changing over from AC to DC. The PA bias level should be set such that the mean idling current indication would be "S9" on the meter. In other words, it should be set so that it would read slightly to one side of "S9" on AC and slightly to the other side on DC.

5.8 PERFORMANCE TESTS.

To determine if the transceiver is operating as it should, conduct the over-all performance tests in the following sections. Comparing information obtained in these procedures with information recorded during prior performance tests will indicate if the performance is degraded. Problems should be referred to qualified servicing personnel.

5.8.1 RECEIVER PROTECTOR TEST.

To determine if the receiver protector assembly is operating perform the procedures outlined below.

a. Energize the transceiver and tune to receive at 2.0 MCS. Set FUNCTION switch at USB.

b. Rotate TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully counterclockwise.

c. Connect an RF signal generator, such as a HP-606A, to the ANTENNA connector

ſij

on the rear panel using a coaxial cable. Set the RF signal generator for 1 μ volt output at 2 MCS.

CAUTION

Do not key transceiver with RF signal generator connected to ANTENNA connector.

d. While monitoring the received RF signal generator signal rotate the TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully clockwise to the TUNE detent. Observe that the received signal is no longer present.

e. Set the FUNCTION switch at OFF. Disconnect the RF signal generator.

5.8.2 RECEIVER SENSITIVITY AND AGC CHARACTERISTICS.

a. Set up transceiver to receive USB or LSB at any frequency as discussed in OPER-ATING section.

b. Connect signal generator to antenna connector in place of antenna or coupler.

Connect AC VTVM between pins 4 and 6 of J3 REMOTE connector.

CAUTION

Do not key transmitter while signal generator is connected to transceiver.

c. Turn RF GAIN control to maximum clockwise position.

d. Adjust signal generator frequency for maximum audio output reading on VTVM with signal generator set for 0.5 uV output. Record reading. e. De-tune signal generator and note noise output reading on VTVM.

The ratio of the first reading to the second is the (S + N)/N ratio and should be no less than 3.2 or 10 DB.

Tune generator back on frequency.

f. Turn generator output up to 0.2 volt. Record VTVM reading.

The ratio of the step f reading to the step d reading should be less than 10/1 or 20 DB.

5.8.3 TRANSMITTER OUTPUT AND MODU-LATION.

a. Connect 200 watt, 52 ohm dummy load and H.P. 410-C VTVM RF probe to antenna connector.

b. Tune transmitter for 100 watts CW output at 14.5 MCS as discussed in OPERATING section.

c. The transceiver meter should read 100 watts and the VTVM should read 65-75 volts. A minimum of 100 watts output should be available from the transceiver.

d. With dummy load and VTVM still connected, change the FUNCTION switch to AM and transmit a voice signal using microphone. Listen to audio quality on a receiver. Audio should be clear with no hum. The transceiver output meter should deflect when speaking. The RF output should read between 30-45 volts (of carrier) on the VTVM when not speaking.

5.8.4 FREQUENCY ACCURACY.

The frequency accuracy can best be checked by receiving the AM time signals from a frequency-standard-station such as WWV, WWVH, or CHU. When the transceiver is

MAINTENANCE

(rf)



Figure 5.1 - Power Supply Voltage Test Points



tuned to their known frequency on LSB or USB, a zero-beat or near zero-beat should occur.

5.9 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.

Table 5.1 lists the approximate voltages which can be measured at the outputs of the various power supplies during receive operation. Figure 5.1 identifies the points to which the VTVM probe can be attached for these measurements. Chassis ground is used as a reference for these voltages. Any deviation more than 15% from the expected readings should be investigated.

and the second second second second second

TABLE 5.1 - POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS

TEST POINT	VTVM SET FOR	EXPECTED READING
A	+DC	+900 VDC (OUTPUT)
В	+DC	+200 VDC (OUTPUT)
С	+DC	+12 VDC (OUTPUT)
C	AC	LESS THAN 10 MV (RIPPLE)
D	AC	6.3 VAC (OUTPUT)
E	-DC	-55 VDC (OUTPUT)

5-5/5-6

an an the charge states in the second

ſĴ

SECTION VI

6.1 GENERAL.

The SERVICING section of this manual is intended for use by persons qualified to perform advanced troubleshooting and repair for this type of equipment. It covers procedures for isolating the trouble to a functional section of the transceiver and locating and correcting faults within the functional section. The functional sections are, for the most part, built in separate assemblies, so that, once a particular fault is narrowed down, only one assembly will be involved in the repair. This helps to simplify the troubleshooting procedure.

It is assumed that, prior to servicing, the person using information in this section has a thorough knowledge of the PRINCIPLESOF OPERATION as discussed in SECTION IV.

6.2 POWER SUPPLIES.

It is assumed in this section that the problem lies in the signal circuitry and that the power supplies are functioning properly. Refer to paragraph 5.9 for the power supply voltage testing procedure. Should the power supplies be faulty, they must be repaired before continuing in this section. If power supply failure is due to an overload in the signal circuitry, it should be determined which assembly is at fault, and its repairs should be made before continuing. The SERVICING section will not include detailed power supply troubleshooting. These faults can be located with the aid of the schematic diagrams.

6.3 TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.

The following test equipment is suggested for servicing the RF-301 Transceiver:

RF VTVM - Boonton Model 91CA or equivalent.

200 watt, 52 ohm dummy load.

RF Signal Generator - H. P. 606-A or equivalent.

AC-DC VTVM - H.P. 410-C or equivalent. Audio VTVM - Ballantine 314A, H.P. 400-D, or equivalent.

Heterodyne Voltmeter - Bruel & Kjaer Type 2005.

Oscilloscope - Tektronix Model 515 or equivalent.

Frequency Counter - H.P. 5242-L or equivalent.

DC Power Supply - H.P. 721-Aor equivalent.

6.4 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD REPAIRS.

These general rules should be observed when replacing components on printed circuit boards:

a. Do not apply high heats for excessive periods.

b. Use heat sinks on semiconductor leads.

c. Use a tooth pick or wooden splinter to clean melted solder from holes.

d. Do not force leads of components into holes.

6.5 TEST POINTS.

During the troubleshooting procedures which follow, it will be necessary to connect test instruments to various points in the signal circuitry. The individual circuit boards are identified in figures 6.1 through 6.3.

Refer to table 1.2 for assembly reference number information. Each assembly is illustrated by a component layout diagram next to its schematic diagram in section VIII. These





NOMENCLATURE	RF Amplifier IF Amplifier MC Oscillator 100 KC Oscillator 10 KC Oscillator 1 KC Oscillator ALC ACC Audio Amplifier IF Filters
REFERENCE NUMBER	02 07 11 15 15 16 16 17 10 17

NOMENCLATURE	Power amplifier RF Amplifier 455 KC Error Mixer Mixer Receiver Protector Audio/Modulator VFO Audio Amplifier Frequency Stan- dard	
REFERENCE NUMBER	PA 02 05 05 09 09 20	

NOMENCLATURE	Divider/Spectrum Generator	11.6 MC Error Mixer	Translator	
REFERENCE NUMBER	03	04	06	

Figure 6.3 — Assemblies on Underside of Chassis



diagrams show the component and printed wiring (phantom view) layouts and interconnections of each assembly, as seen from the component side. Points to which connections are called for are identified in these diagrams. Voltages are measured with reference to ground.

6.6 LOCATING THE FAULTY FUNCTIONAL SECTION.

6.6.1 SYMPTOM **RECOGNITION.** Careful consideration of the symptoms evident during a failure is the most important step in troubleshooting. Random checking of circuits, with no orderly pattern or purpose, usually does not help in troubleshooting complex equipment. An attempt to elaborate on the symptoms quite often is a key to the areas to check first. Transmitter failure (receiver operable) or vice versa eliminates assemblies common to both transmit and receive modes such as the RF Amplifier, Translator, Error Mixers, Divider/Spectrum Generator, and Crystal Oscillators, but not their associated signal and power switching circuits. If one of these common mode assemblies operates in one mode but not the other, the fault probably lies in the T/R or R/T line voltages, or switching diodes and/or relays for that assembly.

Simultaneous failure to transmit and receive indicates defects in the circuits common to both transmit and receive modes.

Various frequencies and modes should be checked, and the operating controls and meter should be checked to determine which functions and frequencies may be affected.

Determine whether the transceiver is inoperative in transmit and/or receive. If the unit will not transmit but will receive, perform the signal tracing procedure in paragraph 6.6.2. If the unit will transmit but not receive, perform steps in paragraph 6.6.3. If the unit will neither transmit or receive, perform steps in paragraph 6.6.4.

If the signal voltage measurements taken are considerably lower than they should be, the problem most likely involves a stage with low gain. Care must be taken, during measurements, to determine that the readings are actually signal readings and not oscillations or injections from oscillators.

CAUTION

The miniature coaxial connectors are easily damaged by abuse. They can be a possible trouble point. When a test indicates that a signal is not present at an input or output cable, check the connector to determine if it is making a good connection before suspecting that an assembly is at fault.

A few problems can be identified directly by the symptoms discovered when operating the transceiver. These are listed in table 6.0. If one of these problems occurs, proceed directly to the test procedure for that particular assembly to verify the fault.

6.6.2 TRANSMITTER FAILURE.

a. Remove top and bottom covers from transceiver. Remove ALC assembly (para-graph 6.18.4).

b. Connect dummy load to ANTENNA connector J4.

c. Apply power, and set transmitter for CW output at 2.555 MC with TRANSMIT AUDIO control set at mid point. Key the transceiver. CW sidetone should be present at the speaker. Unkey transmitter and tune PRESELECTOR control for maximum noise output from speaker. Perform steps (d) through (g) with transmitter keyed.

d. Disconnect P11 at translator and connect P11 to signal generator set for 400 MV output at 2.555 MC. Tune PRESELECTOR and PA TUNE controls for maximum indication on transceiver output meter. If no output, proceed to step e. If output is 100W watts or more, proceed to step g.

e. Connect RF VTVM to pin 11 of K1. If indication is 400 MV, proceed to step f. If no indication is present, check K1 and coaxial cable no. 46.

TABLE 6.0 - FAULT LOCATION CHART

FAULT SUGGESTED TROU	JBLE POINT
Completely deadPrime power fuseNo LSB.LSB filterNo USB or CW.USB filterNo AM receiveAM detectorNo AM carrier.Carrier control anOperate only on AM receive.SSB modulator/detNo CW transmit or sidetone.CW oscillatorFailure on certain frequenciesAssociated crystalNo vernier tuning.VFO or 1.1015 MCReceiver overloaded, noS-meter reading.STransmitter output distortedALC circuitsTransmitter output distortedACC circuitsTransmitter output distortedACC circuitsTransmitter output distortedOutput detector ci	l oscillator coscillator



Figure 6.4 - Relay Terminals

f. Connect RF VTVM to output of RF Amplifier at terminal E159. Slowly tune PRESELECTOR for peak indication of 35 volts or more on VTVM. If no or low output is present at E159, proceed to paragraph 6.9. If output is normal, proceed to paragraph 6.8.

g. Unplug P10 at translator assembly, and connect it to RF VTVM. Input signal level at P10 from upper sideband filter should be from 15 to 30 MV. A 10 MV signal will result in an RF output from PA section of at least 50 watts. If normal signal is present, problem is probably in the Translator T/R or R/T diode switching circuits. Check the voltages at Translator R/T terminal E62 (0 VDC) and T/R terminal E63 (12 VDC). If no or low signal is present at P10, problem is in stages preceding Translator. Reconnect P10.

h. Unplug P22 at IF Amplifier and connect it to RF VTVM. Input signal at P22 from Audio/Modulator should be at least 20 MV with TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully clockwise. If this signal is present, problem probably is in the upper sideband filter, IF Amplifier transmit section, or associated T/R or R/T switching circuits. If no or low signal is present, problem is probably in Audio/Modulator assembly or TRANSMIT AUDIO control. Reconnect P22.

6.6.3 RECEIVER FAILURE.

a. Remove top and bottom covers from transceiver. Connect dummy load to AN-TENNA connector J4.

b. Apply power and tune transmitter for 100W CW output at 2.555 MC.

c. Disconnect microphone or CW key from transmitter. Connect a signal generator set for a 10 MV, 2.555 MC signal to ANTENNA connector J4 in place of dummy load. Set RF GAIN fully clockwise.

d. Unplug P11 at Translator, and connect it to RF VTVM. Vary output frequency of



signal generator above and below 2.555 MC while observing RF Amplifier output indication on RF VTVM. A peak indication of at least 50 MV should be obtained. If not, problem is in antenna transfer relay K4, Receiver Protector assembly, RF Amplifier transfer relay K1, or cabling. If this signal is present, problem is in receive circuits following RF Amplifier. Reconnect P11.

e. Connect RF VTVM to E167 on IF Amplifier and short pin E on 0260 Board to ground. With signal generator set for 1 MV output, very slowly sweep its output frequency above and below 2.555 MC while observing Translator output on RF VTVM. A peak indication of about 50 MV should be obtained. If not, problem probably is in Translator T/R or R/T diode switching circuits. Check T/R and R/T voltages at Translator terminals E62 (12 VDC) and E63 (0 VDC). If this signal is present, problem is in recieve circuits following Translator.

f. Set signal generator for 50 MV output at 455 KC, and reconnect it to E167 on IF Amplifier. Unplug P22 at IF Amplifier, and connect J22 to RF VTVM. Vary output frequency of signal generator above and below 455 KC while observing IF Amplifier output on RF VTVM. A peak indication of about 1000 MV±200 MV should be obtained. If it is not, problem is in IF Amplifier receive circuits or T/R or R/T switching circuits. If normal signal levels are present, problem is in receive circuits following IF Amplifier. If signal levels are excessive (audio distortion present) and S-meter does not indicate, IF Amplifier AGC circuits may be defective. If excessive voltage does not decrease as signal generator is detuned, IF Amplifier receive stages may be oscillating. Reconnect P22.

g. Connect Audio VTVM to terminals 4 and 6 of J3 REMOTE connector on rear of chassis. Meter should read at least 1 volt of audio output when signal generator is tuned to about 455 KC. If audio is available in all modes, but there is no speaker output with speaker turned on and RECEIVE AUDIO gain control turned up, problem probably

and the second second

lies in Audio AMPLIFIER assembly, RECEIVE AUDIO control, or speaker. If audio is available only in AM mode, problem probably lies in SSB detector, or lack of 455 KC injection. If output is available only in SSB, problem lies in AM detector. If no audio is available in any mode, problem probably is in receive audio stages in Audio/Modulator assembly.

SERVICING

6.6.4 TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER FAILURE. Simultaneous transmitter and receive failure usually indicates the failure of a common mode assembly such as the RF Amplifier, Translator, Sideband Filters and/ or selection circuits, Audio/Modulator, Crystal Oscillators, Error Mixers, Divider/ Spectrum Generator, or Frequency Standard.

The Translator is the mixing point of signals from the RF or IF Amplifiers and of injection voltages from the 11.6 MC Error Mixer, and MC and 100 KC Oscillators. Tracing an abnormal signal back to its source or a normal output to the antenna load in the transmit mode is the basis of the following troubleshooting procedures for common mode failures.

a. Connect dummy load to ANTENNA connector J4. Set transceiver controls for CW tranmission at 2.555 MC with TRANSMIT AUDIO control at midpoint. Key transmitter while performing the following procedures.

b. Disconnect P11 at translator, and connect P11 to signal generator set for 400 MV output at 2.555 MC. Tune PRESELECTOR and PA TUNE controls for maximum indication on transceiver Output meter. If no output, proceed to step c. If output is 50 watts or more, proceed to step e.

c. Connect RF VTVM to pin 11 of K1. If indication is 400 MV, proceed to step d. If no indication is present, check K1 and coaxial cable No. 46.

d. Connect RF VTVM to output of RF Amplifier at terminal E159. Slowly tune PRESELECTOR for peak indication of 35 volts or more on VTVM. If no or low output is present at E159, proceed to paragraph 6.9. If output is normal, check antenna transfer relay K4.

e in sector and the sector of the sector of

e. Disconnect following coaxial connectors at Translator and connect them, in sequence to an RF VTVM. Voltage indications should be as shown:

1.) P7 (100 KC Oscillator injection voltage) = 150 - 250 MV

2.) P8 (MC Oscillator injection voltage) = 250 - 650 MV

3.) P9 (11.6 MC Error Mixer injection voltage) = 125 - 200 MV

4.) P10 (455 KC signal from upper side band filter) = 15 to 50 MV

If either Oscillator injection voltage is abnormal, check that Oscillator circuit. If only the 11.6 MC Error Mixer injection voltage is abnormal, proceed with step f below. If only the 455 KC signal from the IF Amplifier (via the upper sideband filter) is abnormal, proceed with step g below. If both the 11.6 MC Error Mixer and 455 KC input voltages are abnormal, proceed with step j below.

f. Low or lack of mixer injection voltage at P9 indicates an abnormal input to, or a defective component in the 11.6 MC Error Mixer. Disconnect, and leave disconnected, the following coaxial connectors at the Error Mixer, and connect them, in sequence, to the RF VTVM. Voltage indications should be as shown.

1.) P35 (1 KC Oscillator injection voltage) = 190 - 220 MV

2.) P42 (10 KC Oscillator injection voltage) = 5 to 7 MV

3.) P36 (MC Spectrum injection voltage) = 1 - 1.5 V

4.) P34 (MC Oscillator injection voltage) = 20 - 50 MV

5.) P33 (100 KC Oscillator injection voltage) = 30 to 45 MV

Connect RF VTVM to terminal E165 on Error Mixer. Indicated 100 KC Spectrum injection voltage should be between 50 and 80 MV. Reconnect P33 through P36 and P42. If any of the Oscillator injection voltages are abnormal, check that Oscillator circuit. If either Spectrum injection voltage is abnormal check the associated circuits in the Divider/ Spectrum Generator.

g. Low or lack of 455 KC input signal to the Translator at P10 in CW transmit mode indicates a defective upper sideband filteror filter selection circuit, or an abnormal input to or defective component in the IF Amplifier. Connect RF VTVM to terminal E167 on IF Amplifier. Indicated 455 KC IF Amplifier output signal level should be at least 110 MV. If this voltage is normal, the problem is in the upper sideband filter or selection circuits. If the voltage is abnormal disconnect lead from E167 and check it for shorts. If none, disconnect coaxial connector P22 from the IF Amplifier, and reconnect it to the RFVTVM. Indicated 455 KC output signal from the Audio/ Modulator should be at least 20 MV. If this voltage is normal, the problem is in the IF Amplifier. If the 455 KC output voltage is abnormal, the problem is probably in the Audio/Modulator, an abnormal input to, or component in the 455 KC Error Mixer. To determine which, proceed with step h.

h. Disconnect coaxial connector P17 and connect RF VTVM to J17 on 455 KC Error Mixer. Indicated 455 KC injection output voltage should be between 200 and 300 MV. If this voltage is normal, the Audio/Modulator or coaxial cable between the Audio/ Modulator and 455 KC Error Mixer is probably defective. If the voltage at J17 is abnormal, proceed with step i.

i. Low or lack of 455 KC output (except in AM receive) at J17 indicates an abnormal input to or defective component in the 455 KC Error Mixer. Disconnect following coaxial connectors at the Error Mixer, and connect them in sequence to the RF VTVM. Voltage indications should be as shown.

1.) P12 (1 KC Oscillator injection voltage) = about 50 MV

2.) P13 (10 KC Oscillator injection voltage) = about 150'

3.) P14 (10 KC Spectrum injection voltage) = 30 to 50 MV

4.) P15 (1 KC Spectrum injection voltage) = 5.5 to 7.5 MV

6-6

ſ

If either Oscillator voltage is abnormal, check that Oscillator. If neither Spectrum voltage is abnormal, check the associated circuits in the Divider/Spectrum Generator. If all inputs are normal, the problem is in the 455 KC Error Mixer.

j. Low or lack of Error Mixer injection voltages at the translator at both P9 and P10, with normal MC and 100 KC Oscillator injection voltages present, indicates a defect in either the 10 KC, 1 KC, or VFO Oscillators which have outputs to both Error Mixers, or a defect in the Divider/Spectrum Generator, or Frequency Standard, affecting one or more of the two Spectrum Generator outputs to each Error Mixer.

6.7 LOCATING THE PROBLEM WITHIN THE FUNCTIONAL SECTION.

The remaining major paragraphs of this section contain detailed test, alignment, and removal-installation procedures for each assembly.

6.7.1 TEST PROCEDURES. Once the problem has been narrowed down to one functional section or assembly, a stage by stage check of stage inputs and outputs in logical order should isolate the problem to one or more stages.

When checking individual stages for signals, assume that the stages, if faulty, are either not operating or are operating at reduced performance. The following tests will be conducted on the basis of presence or absence of normal signal. Normal signal levels for each stage of an assembly are given in the voltage table for each assembly. Since these signal levels may vary somewhat from set to set and according to many conditions, only be comparing signal levels from stage to stage, during progress in the procedure, can it be determined if a stage is operating at reduced performance.

The procedures will also involve checking for mixer injections, since their absence will indicate that the problem lies in the circuits responsible for the injections and not in the mixer where the problem was discovered. Refer to the test procedures for such related assemblies, when necessary. In checking mixers, care is required to determine that SERVICING

the level measured is of the desired signal, since there are injections from other assemblies involved which will also show up at the test points.

It is assumed that the operating voltages and proper control voltages are applied to the stages being tested. If, however, it is found that none of the stages of an assembly are operating, the dc voltages should be checked.

During performance of the following test procedures, refer to the respective schematic and layout diagrams in SECTION VIII and the signal block diagram, figure 4.6.

CAUTION

Care must be exercised, when checking transistor circuitry, not to accidentally short the leads to the case or surrounding circuitry. This might destroy the transistor.

The component side of the printed circuit board assemblies is, in most cases, sufficiently accessible to permit testing of the individual stages of an assembly with it installed in the transceiver. However, portions of the 455 KC Error Mixer, IF Amplifier, and Audio/Modulator assemblies are inconvenient to reach, and complete testing of these assemblies requires their removal. The use of coaxial and multiconductor extension cables (RF-318) for connection of RF, control, and power supply voltages to these assemblies after their removal from the transceiver will facilitate testing them.

Because of the complex interconnection of its three sub-assemblies, as well as the relatively complex removal, disassembly, assembly, installation, and mechanical alignment procedures involved, the RF Amplifier assembly is tested as a unit and in place in the transceiver.

Portions of the MC and 100 KC Crystal Oscillator assemblies are also inconvenient to reach for testing; however, these portions normally become accessible when the assembly is detached from the front panel with

its wiring (except ground leads) left connected.

The Audio Amplifier is inaccessible when mounted in the chassis, but may be removed and reconnected to its cable for testing without being reinstalled.

6.7.2 VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEA-SUREMENTS. Tables 6.1 through 6.17, included with the procedures for their respective assemblies, contain DC and AC voltage and certain resistance measurements for the vacuum tubes and transistors used in the RF-301 transceiver. The waveforms in figures 6.6 through 6.21 present more detailed AC voltage information for the Divider/ Spectrum Generator than VTVM readings, and with the exception of the RF output level of each of the spectrum generators. AC VTVM readings are not included in the table for this assembly. Table 6.18 contains waveforms for the 12 VDC and 24 VDC Power Modules. The tubes and transistors of each assembly of the RF-301 transceiver are listed in the tables identified by the assembly number, preceded by the number 6. Unless otherwise specified in the Notes column, voltage measurements were made with the test equipment listed below, with the transceiver tuned to 2.555 MC in the CW receive mode, with RF Gain set fully clockwise, with SPEAKER switch on, and with 115 volt 60 CPS power input. If supply and other voltage measurements are made in the transmit mode when it is not specified, somewhat lower readings will result. Resistance readings are given only for vacuum tube stages. All readings are typical, but they may vary from set to set. Such factors as line voltage, drive level intransmit, audio level in receive, and input signal in receive may affect readings. Spaces marked "X" are readings that have been omitted because of insignificance.

Test equipment used is as follows:

RF voltage measure	-	Boonton	91C	V T V IVI
ments				
The level AC welt		Rollentin	0 314	C

age measurements	VTVM
Other AC-DC volt	HP 410C VTVM

Other AC-DC volt- - HP 410C VTVM age measurements

Resistance meas- urements		HP 410C VTVM
Waveforms	-	Tektronix 515 Oscilloscope

6.7.3 ALIGNMENT. The alignment procedures describe the electrical alignment of the various assemblies in the transceiver. The set-up conditions are specified in the procedures.

In most cases, the alignment will already be very close to being correct, and only touchup is required. In other cases, where a stage has been repaired, only a few of the alignment components need be adjusted. Random adjustments are not advisable. Careful thought should be given to determining which adjustments are actually necessary. These adjustments should then be done carefully according to the alignment procedures.

6.7.4 ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND INSTAL-LATION. The removal – installation procedures for each assembly include necessary disassembly and assembly instructions, and mechanical alignment required during assembly and installation.

Reference to some location on the transceiver (such as upper, top, lower, etc.) are made with respect to its normal, upright position, regardless of the position it may be in during the performance of the particular procedure involved. Screws designated as securing PC boards or other assemblies in place, are ordinarily used with other common hardware items such as lock and flat washers, etc. Requirements for such items can normally be determined by inspection and are not given.

6.8 POWER AMPLIFIER (PA) SECTION

6.8.1 PA SECTION AND OUTPUT NETWORK TEST PROCEDURE.

a. Remove top and bottom covers from PA Section. Inspect PA Section components for visible evidence of overheating. Check alignment of S6 switch contacts with MC frequency dial set in 2 MC position. All contacts of the rear decks of sections A and B should be engaged with S6 in this position.



b. Using CW receive mode, tune receiver to 2.555 MC. Approach this frequency from low end of 2 MC Band when tuning PRE-SELECTOR control, and tune it for maximum noise from speaker.

c. Set PA TUNE control to 2.5 MC position. Set TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully CCW. Connect dummy load (52 ohm, 200 watt) to ANTENNA connector J4 on rear of transceiver.

d. Using data given in Table 6.1 (para. 6. 8. 2), check DC voltages of V1, V2, and V3. Repair any defective circuitry before proceeding to next step.

e. Key transmitter and with PA BIAS ADJUST switch, S7 (left, rear corner of bottom of transceiver) depressed, adjust MIN. PA CURRENT potentiometer R4 (right, center of bottom of transceiver) for S9 indication on front panel S-meter.

f. With PA BIAS ADJUST switch, S7 depressed, adjust TRANSMIT AUDIO control CW to obtain indication of +60 on S meter. If this indication cannot be achieved, check

RF Amplifier input to filter FLA at terminal E69.

g. Obtain +60 indication on S meter as in step f, above, and adjust PA TUNE control for null indication on S meter. If null occurs at proper (2.5 MC) point on PA TUNE dial, the PA is loading properly and the defect is probably in the output detector metering circuit (Q3, etc.). If the null occurs at about 3 MC instead of 2.5 MC position, look for shorted components in output network on bandswitch S6 section B, or in RF lines to antenna. If no null occurs, and the RF plate voltage of V1, V2, and V3 is less than 70 volts, look for an open circuit in L6, or a short in C20 or bandswitch S6 section A components.

6.8.2 PA SECTION VOLTAGE AND RESIST-ANCE MEASUREMENTS.

DC voltages and resistance readings for the stages in the PA Section are given in Table 6.1.

PIN	V1, V2, V3	Q1	Q2	Q3	NOTES
<u> </u>				DC VOLTAGI	$\frac{2S}{1}$ (a)
1/E	3.4 V	12.2 V	13.2 V	0	
2/B	6.3 VAC	13.2 V	13.6 V	0	AC Heater
3/C	205 V	13.9 V	13.9 V	12.0 V	
4	3.4 V				
5	-55 V				
6	3.4 V		-		
7	0 V				
8	0 V				
CAP	780 V				

TABLE 6.1 - MAIN FRAME VOLTAGE CHART

(a) V1, V2, V3 voltage readings taken in transmit mode with TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully ccw.

6.9 RF AMPLIFIER.

6.9.1 RF AMPLIFIER TEST PROCEDURE. The RF Amplifier's relatively complex removal procedure, plus the difficulty of testing it outside the transceiver make it highly desirable to isolate a problem within it to the stage level, and if possible, to the component level, before removing the assembly. It is assumed that tubes V1 and V2 have been checked and found good.

a. Set transceiver for operation in CW mode at 2.555 MC with TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully CCW. Connect a dummy load (52 ohm, 200 watt) to antenna connector J4. Set PA TUNE control to 2.5 MC position. Refer to Table 6.2 and check DC voltages at pins at V1 and V2.

b. Remove bottom cover from RF Amplifier. Connect a signal generator, set for 3 volt output at 2.555 MC, to E159 on RF Amplifier board (162-0260) through a .01 uF capacitor and a 1000 ohm resistor. Connect RF VTVM to E159, and with transmitter keyed, adjust PRESELECTOR control for peak indication on VTVM. (If peak reading cannot be obtained, problem is in L4/S1-D circuits.) If peak indication is about 2.0 volts, reduce signal generator output to zero. Press PA BIAS ADJUST switch, S7 (left, rear corner of bottom of transceiver), and with transmitter keyed, adjust R4 (right, center of bottom of transceiver) for S9 indication on S/Output meter. Slowly increase signal generator output to obtain indication of +60 on meter, then adjust PA TUNE control for a null on meter. Release S7. The PA stage is now properly tuned for step c.

c. Connect signal generator through .01uF capacitor and 1000 ohm resistor to E158 on RF Amplifier board (162-0260). Connect RF VTVM to E158. Reset generator for 2V output and key transmitter. Re-tune the PRE-SELECTOR for peak indication on VTVM. (If peak reading cannot be obtained, problem is in L3/S1-C circuits.) If peak indication is about 1.5 volts, check the front panel S meter for power output. If no output is indicated, the trouble is in stage V2 circuits. If 75 watts or more is indicated, the trouble is in stage VI input circuits L1/S1-A and L2/S1-B. Proceed to step d to check the input circuits. d. Remove V1. Set signal generator for 3 volts output at 2.555 MC and connect through .01uF capacitor and 1000 ohm resistor to indicated check point in steps (1) through (4) in succession. Connect RF VTVM to same checkpoints. Key transmitter (except in first step) and tune PRESELECTOR control for peak VTVM indication in each step. The VTVM peak voltage should be about the minimum shown. If it is not, the indicated circuits are probably defective.

(1) Pin 9 relay K1 (L1/S1A circuits), 2.3 volts.

(2) Terminal E156 (L2 and S1-B circuits), 2:0 volts.

(3) Terminal E158 (L3 and S1-C circuits), 2.3 volts.

(4) Terminal E159 (L4 and S1-D circuits), 2.0 volts. Replace V1.

Note

If the signal traces through the RF Amplifier assembly correctly on transmit, but the RF Amplifier does not amplify the signal properly on receive, the problem may be transfer relay K1 or AGC Stage Q1. Test the Q1 AGC amplifier output in the following step. If the problem occurs on only certain frequencies, repeat the tests using one of the inoperative frequencies.

e. Connect DC VTVM to the junction of R8 and the collector of Q1. If the S-meter has a reading above zero, there should be a negative voltage at the test point. If the S-meter reads 0, the measurement at the test point should read +0.200.

If the receiver overloads on strong signals, and there is no S-meter reading, the problem probably lies in the AGC section of the IF Amplifier assembly and not in the AGC amplifier Q1. Refer to the IF Amplifier Test Procedure.

6.9.2 RF AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE AND RE-SISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

DC and AC Voltage readings for the RF Amplifier tube and transistor stages, and resistance readings for the tube stages are given in Table 6.2. rf

SERVICING

PIN	V1	V2	Q1	NOTE
			DC VO	LTAGES
1/E	+0.200 V	2.7 V	+0.200 V	
2/B	1.8 V	+0.150 V	1.5 V	
3/C	0 V	2.7 V	+0.200 V	
4	0 V	0 V		
5	210 V	0 V		
6	160 V	0 V		
7	1.8 V	210 V		
· 8		210 V		
9		2.7 V		
			AC VO	LTAGES
1/E	.44 V	8 V	X	V1, V2 - Transmit mode
2/E			X	
3/C	0 V		X	v
4	6.3 V	0 V		V1 - 60 CPS
5	8.4 V	0 V		V1 – Transmit mode
6		6.3 V		V2 - 60 CPS
7		42 V		V2 - Transmit mode
9				
			RESIST	TANCES
1	350 K	100		
2	100	180 K		
3	0	100		
4	0	0		All resistance measurements taken
5	24 K	0		with negative ohmmeter lead con- nected to ground.
6	20 K	0		meeted to ground.
7	100	22 K		
8		22 K		
9		100		

TABLE 6.2 - RF AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE CHART

COLUMN TOTAL OF

6.9.3 RF AMPLIFIER ALIGNMENT PROCE-DURES.

There are three procedures involved in RF Amplifier alignment: tracking tuned circuits, setting amplifier bias, and adjusting the feedback circuit. Tracking is critical and should be done only when absolutely necessary. Bias and feedback circuit adjustments should be made any time tubes are changed. If tracking is to be done, set bias and feedback before tracking.

6.9.3.1 BIAS ADJUSTMENT.

a. Set transceiver to receive with a zero S-meter reading.

b. Connect DC VTVM to the collector of Q1.

c. Set R31 for +0.200 volts on VTVM with zero S-meter reading.

6.9.3.2. FEEDBACK CIRCUIT ADJUST-MENT.

a. Connect feedback detector test circuit to terminals E157 and E158. See figure 6.5.



Figure 6.5 - Feedback Detector Test Circuit

b. Unplug P30, and connect signal generator to it through a .01 uF capacitor. Set generator for 1 volt output at 8 MCS.

c. Connect a DC voltmeter to the detector circuit as shown in figure 6.5.

d. Place the FUNCTION switch on STAND-BY. Set the FREQUENCY dials for 8 MCS.

e. Tune PRESELECTOR for maximum reading on voltmeter. Voltmeter should be on lowest range.

f. Adjust C51 to null this voltmeter indication.

g. Remove test setup, and reconnect P30.

6.9.3.3 TRACKING.

a. Remove top and bottom covers, and stand transceiver up on left hand side.

b. Connect a dummy load and RF VTVM probe to transceiver antenna connector J4.

c. Provide temporary fan for cooling PA compartment. Fan should be placed near under side of chassis and provide steady stream of air.

d. Disconnect P46. Connect RF signal generator output through a 4.7K resistor to terminal 9 of K1, the transmit RF Amplifier input.

e. Unplug P30, and short the center pin of J30 directly to ground. Be careful not to damage the connector.

f. Preset all RF Amplifier variable tuning capacitors to their mid-range settings according to the diagram in figure 6.6.



Figure 6.6 – Variable Capacitors Shown at Maximum Capacitance Settings

g. Set signal generator for approximately 50 MV CW output at 2.000 MCS.

h. Set transceiver FREQUENCY controls for 2.000 MCS. Turn function switch to USB position.

rf

Note

It will be necessary several times during the next steps to obtain a signal output from the PA stage to use as a tuning indication. Each time, key the transceiver and tune both the PRE-SELECTOR and the PATUNE controls for maximum output as read on the VTVM. It will be necessary to adjust the output level of the signal generator to maintain a maximum of 50 volts RF output from the PA stage to use as an indicator of tuning. Do not exceed this level, as it may cause needless heating of the PA tubes. At first, very little output may be evident. As tuning progresses it will take less generator output (about 100 MV) to drive the amplifiers to the desired output level.

i. Set the PRESELECTOR dial to the counterclockwise stop, and then turn knob 1/4 turn clockwise.

j. Key transceiver, tune PA TUNE control for maximum output, and adjust L1 through L4 for maximum output. The positions of the slugs should be fairly even from coil to coil. Make sure tuning capacitors are all at half capacitance. Refer to figure 6.6.

k. Set FREQUENCY controls and signal generator to 5.500 MCS. Tune PRESELEC-TOR and PA TUNE controls for maximum output. Adjust coil slugs L1 through L4 for maximum response. Only a small tuning excursion should be necessary to make the four coils peak at one setting of the PRE-SELECTOR control.

l. Set signal generator for 8.200 MCS. Peak PRESELECTOR and PATUNE controls. Adjust C1, C13, C20, and C28 for maximum response.

m. Adjustments in steps k and l interact with each other. These steps should be repeated until no further retuning is necessary.

CAUTION

In the following steps, be careful not to disturb the settings of the coils and capacitors previously tuned.

SERVICING

n. Set signal generator and FREQUENCY controls to 2.200 MCS. Peak PRESELECTOR and PA TUNE controls. Adjust C36, C37, C38, and C40 for maximum output.

o. Set signal generator and FREQUENCY controls to 4.500 MCS. Peak PRESELECTOR and PA TUNE controls for maximum output. Adjust C4, C16, C23, and C31 for maximum output.

p. Set signal generator and FREQUENCY controls to 15 MCS (14.999). Peak PRE-SELECTOR and PA TUNE controls for maximum output. Adjust C6, C18, C25, and C33 for maximum output.

q. The PRESELECTOR knob setscrews can be loosened, and the knob can be set to make the scale read accurately at any desired frequency. The frequency scale for the PRESELECTOR is intended to be approximate. A little experimenting may be necessary if it is desired to make the dial as accurate as possible over the entire frequency range of the transceiver.

6.9.4 RF AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY RE-MOVAL AND INSTALLATION PRO-CEDURES.

The majority of repairs to the RF Amplifier assembly will probably be required to the band switch and main amplifier PC boards. The former cannot be removed without removing the entire RF Amplifier assembly; however, the main amplifier PC board can be removed separately, and instructions for it's removal and installation precede those for the entire RF Amplifier assembly. The entire assembly should be removed for repair only when tests have definitely isolated defects requiring repair to the band switch or coil board sub-assemblies. Replacement of the coil tuning slugs can be made without removal of the entire amplifer assembly, and these procedures also precede those for the entire amplifier assembly.

6.9.4.1 REMOVAL OF RF AMPLIFIER PC BOARD.

a. Removal of Compartment Covers.

1.) Remove six screws securing cover of bottom PA tube section and remove cover.

2.) Remove six screws securing cover of bottom of RF Amplifier assembly and remove cover.

and the state that have a second the second s

3.) Remove two screws securing cover of bottom of MC Oscillator assembly and remove cover, bending ground lug outward to clear cover.

b. Removal of PA TUNE Extension Shaft.

1.) Rotate PA TUNE control fully CCW.

2.) Rotate PA TUNE control as necessary to loosen both Allen screws in nylon couplers on front and rear of extension shaft.

3.) Work extension shaft forward into front coupler, and work rear coupler forward onto extension shaft to clear end of tuning shaft projecting from PA HIGH VOLTAGE section.

4.) Swing rear of extension shaft upward, and work front coupler free of PA TUNE control drive shaft and remove extension shaft.

c. Removal of PC Board.

1.) Unsolder three coaxial leads from PC board terminals E155-E156, E157-E158, and E159-E160.

2.) Unsolder black ground lead from metal tube shield base at socket of V1.

3.) Remove screw at each corner of PC board and in its center.

4.) Feed three coaxial cables disconnected in(1) above back through their respective holes in PC board, and remove PC board.

6.9.4.2 REPLACEMENT OF RF AMPLIFIER PC BOARD.

a. Replacement of PC Board.

1.) Insert end of coaxial cable from L2 on coil board into hole in upper corner of PC board near socket of V1, and solder center conductor to E156 and shield lead to E155. 2.) Insert coaxial cable from L3 on coil board into hole in upper center of PC board near socket of V1, and solder center to E158 and shield lead to E157.

3.) Insert coaxial cable from L4 on coil board into hole in upper corner of PC board near socket of V2, and solder center conductor to E159 and shield lead to E160.

4.) Solder black ground lead to metal tube shield base at the socket of V1.

5.) Install screw in each corner and center of PC board.

b. Replacement of PA TUNE Extension Shaft.

1.) Rotate end of tuning shaft projecting from PA HIGH VOLTAGE section fully CCW, then slightly CW to position flat spot on end upward.

2.) Install nylon coupling on one end of PA TUNE extension shaft on PA TUNE control shaft. Press nylon coupling onto rear of extension shaft far enough to permit installing this coupling on L6 tuning shaft projecting from PA HIGH VOLTAGE section.

3.) Press nylon couplings on both ends of extension shaft outward until shaft turns freely.

4.) Rotate extension shaft CCW to position one of Allen screws in nylon coupling over flat spot in PA section shaft, and tighten both Allen screws in both nylon couplings.

5.) Rotate PA TUNE control fully CCW and loosen set screw in indication ring under control knob. Rotate ring to position pointer to reference mark on front panel (slightly CCW from 2MC position), and tighten set screw.

c. Replacement of Compartment Covers.

1.) Position cover on bottom of PA tube section, and install six screws securing it in place.

2.) Position cover on botton of RF Amplifier assembly, and install six screws securing it in place.

3.) Position cover on bottom of MC Oscillator assembly, and install two screws securing it in place.

6-14

6.9.4.3 REMOVAL OF RF AMPLIFIER AS-SEMBLY.

a. Decoupling of Band Switch Shafts in PA and MC Oscillator Assemblies.

1.) Remove covers as described in paragraph 6.9.4.1 (a).

2.) Rotate MC Oscillator control as necessary to permit loosening of two set screws in shaft collar in front of phenolic board separating PA switch, S6, sections A and B.

3.) Set MC Oscillator control to 2MC position; slide PA switch S6 shaft backward, using care not to damage wiring to relay K4; and remove nylon coupling between PA and RF amplifier switch shafts.

4.) Press on nylon shaft coupling between the RF amplifier and MC oscillator switch shafts to slide former rearward until coupling is flush with front edge of RF amplifier chassis.

b. Decoupling PA TUNE and PRESELEC-TOR Shafts in RF Amplifier and PA Section.

1.) Remove PA TUNE Extension shaft as described in para. 6.9.4.1 (b).

2.) Rotate PRESELECTOR control fully CCW and then slightly CW to position coupler bar on front panel control shaft vertically.

c. Disconnection of Wiring in Lower Sections of RF Amplifier and PA.

1.) Unsolder white/yellow PA grid lead from green standoff, E69, in front of ACC board. Pull this lead through large rubber grommet down into RF amplifier coil board section.

2.) Unsolder ground wire from ground lug located at lower center of rear of RF ampli-fier section.

3.) Unsolder white/black wire from feedthru post, E70, located next to ground lug in step 2 above.

d. Disconnection of Wiring to Upper Section of RF Amplifier.

1.) Disconnect coaxial cable connector, P30, from front wall of PA HIGH VOLTAGE section.

SERVICING

2.) Disconnect coaxial cable connector, P46, on front wall of RF amplifier chassis.

3.) Disconnect five pin plug, P31, by pulling it upward from RF amplifier PC board (162-0260).

4.) Unsolder following leads from transfer relay, K1, and vicinity (See fig. 6.4 for K1 pin number):

a.) Unsolder coaxial cable/shield lead from ground lug under screw mounting relay, K1, to front wall of RF amplifier assembly.

b.) Unsolder center conductor of same coaxial cable from pin 8 of K1.

c.) Unsolder white/black/yellow wire from pin 14 of K1.

d.) Unsolder blue wire from standoff next to K1.

e. Physical Removal of RF Amplifier Assembly.

1.) Remove six Allen screws securing RF amplifier assembly to chassis.

2.) Check that nylon coupler on front end of band switch shaft does not extend beyond wall of RF amplifier assembly, and that coupler bar on rear of PRESELECTOR control shaft is positioned vertically.

3.) Remove RF amplifier assembly by lifting it upward while guiding P31 cable assembly into notch in edge of mounting flange on side of RF amplifier assembly and working cable against chassis.

6.9.4.4 DISASSEMBLY OF RF AMPLIFIER.

a. Removal of Bandswitch PC Board Assemblies.

1.) Remove coupler on rear of bandswitch shaft and remove shaft through front (A section end) of assembly.

2.) Remove three screws securing ends of chassis-shields between switch sections to outside shield, remove six screws securing outside shield to assembly chassis, and remove outside shield.

March 1997 Constraint and Advantages

3.) Remove ground lugs of chassisshields between switch sections A and B, between B and C.

4.) Unsolder leads from four terminals L1 and L2 sections of coil board.

5.) Remove 2 screws securing chassisshield between sections A and Bto RF Amplifier chassis. Pull PC board assembly back slightly, and unsolder coaxial cable from section B PC board. Remove bandswitch PC board assembly.

6.) To separate the A and B section PC boards for slight repairs, unsolder C9, C10, C11, & C12 from their connections on section B PC board.

7.) Remove the retaining screws, nuts, lock washers, and spacers at each corner of the boards.

8.) Remove ground lug on the chassis shields between sections C and D, and follow the procedure in steps (4) and (5) above applying them to sections C and D instead of A and B.

9.) Remove bandswitch PC board as-

10.) To separate the C and D section PC boards slightly for repairs, remove the retaining screws, nuts, lock washers, and spacers at each corner of the board.

b. Removal of RF Coil Board Assembly Removal of the coil board assembly is required only to replace one of the coils. Other components, including ferrite tuning slugs, can be replaced without removal of the coil board.

1.) Remove bandswitch PC board assemblies as above.

2.) Remove two screws fastening center shield to assembly base, and remove shield.

3.) Remove four screws at corners of coil board, and using caution to avoid breaking tuning slugs, remove coil board. Removal of three coaxial cables still attached to board is not required for repair.

6.9.4.5 REASSEMBLY OF RF AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY

a. Installation of RF Coil Board

1.) Position coil board over slugs with trimmer capacitors toward side of the amplifier assembly and beginning with one of end slugs and proceeding in sequence, insert four tuning slugs in sleeves in coil forms, and then lower coil assembly onto amplifier chassis.

2.) Install four screws fastening corners of coil board to four spacers.

3.) Solder three coax cables to coil board as follows (see fig.8.1).

a.) Connect coaxial cable no. 1 center conductor to pin 3 and shield lead to pin 2 on L1.

b.) Connect coaxial cable no. 2 center conductor to E171 and shield lead to E134.

c.) Insert coaxial cable no. 3 through outside hole in C40 and solder an insulated ground lead from its shield to pin 2 of L4. Solder the center conductor to E127.

4.) Check operation of tuning slug rack mechanism.

5.) Position shield between sections B and C, and install 3 screws securing same.

6.) Install bandswitch sections A and B, and C and D assemblies as per instructions in para. 6.9.4.5 (b).

b. Installation of Bandswitch PC Assemblies.

1.) Set switch wiper arms of both sections to 2 MC position as shown on bandswitch section D in fig. 8.1.

2.) Using the sections A and Bassembly as a guide for assembling sections C and D, or vice versa, mount section A or C board on side of chassis-shield away from flanges, using 9/16'' spacers, and mount section B on D board on opposite side using 1/4 inch spacers.

3.) For sections A and B, insert leads from C9, C10, C11, and C12 through the proper holes in section B PC board; and solder C9 lead to E103, C10 lead to E105, C11 lead to C107, and C12 lead to E109.

4.) Insert PC board assembly into place on RF Amplifier chassis leaving PC board assembly back from coil board sufficiently



to solder coaxial cables to the PC boards as follows:

a.) Connect center conductor of coaxial cable adjacent to section A to E171 and shield lead to E172 on coil board.

b.) Connect center conductor of coaxial cable adjacent to section B to #114, and shield lead to E115 to section B board.

c.) Connect center conductor of coaxial cable adjacent to section C to E121 and shield lead to E122 of section C board.

d.) Connect center conductor of coaxial cable adjacent to section D to E128 and shield lead to E129 on section D board.

5.) Push assembly into position against coil board and insert two retaining screws through holes in RF Amplifier PC board.

6.) Connect white, bare, yellow, and green wires from PC boards A through D respectively to listed terminals on coil board (162-0250) in sequence given:

a.) White to E134, E138, E142, and E146.

b.) Bare to E172, E175, E178, and E181.

c.) Yellow to E171, E174, E177, and E180.

d.) Green to E170, E173, E176, and E179.

7.) Install ground lugs on three shields between sections A-B, B-C, and C-D.

8.) Position outside shield on RF Amplifier chasis, and install 6 retaining screws.

9.) Insert switch shaft from outside shield end of switch assembly; and install coupler bar, tightening one set screw on flat area of shaft.

6.9.4.7 INSTALLATION OF RF AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY

a. Preliminary Mechanical Alignment.

1.) Set MC Oscillator control knob to 2 MCS.

2.) Position wiper of bandswitch section D to 2 MC position as indicated on fig. 8.1.

an sant sin an an an an an

3.) Install nylon coupler on section A end of switch shaft and position it flush with front of RF amplifier assembly.

4.) Install nylon coupler on same end of RF coil (slug) tuning rack control shaft; and rotate it fully CCW, and then CW to position slot in nylon coupler vertically.

5.) Ascertain that shaft in PA MC selector switch is inserted rearward far enough to engage both sections A and B, and then rotate switch shaft to engage all 6 contacts, (including common) on rear of both sections A and B with their respective wiper arms.

6.) Set PRESELECTOR control knob on front panel to lower end of 2 MC band, then rotate CW to position coupler engaging bar (on end of shaft) vertically to match position of nylon coupler in step (4) above.

7.) Set PA TUNE control knob on front panel to reference line just CCW from lower end of 2 MC band position (above the "A" in "PA TUNE").

8.) Rotate tuning shaft in PA coil L6 fully CCW, then rotate CW to position flat spot up.

b. Mechanical Installation of RF Amplifier Assembly and Upper Section Tuning Components.

1.) Lower RF Amplifier assembly through hole in PA section of transceiver, while insuring that:

a.) The cable, which plug P31, is part of, is guided into notch in transceiver chassis on outside edge of amplifier hole and into notch on outside edge of RF Amplifier chassis.

b.) Clearance is adequate for couplers on both ends of bandswitch shaft.

2.) Mate nylon coupler of RF coil (slug) tuning rack control shaft with coupler bar on end of PRESELECTOR control shaft.

3.) With amplifier properly seated, check clearance of cable 46, that of plug P31, and leads from relay K1.

4.) Using paraffin or beeswax on end of screwdriver to hold screw, install six screws securing RF Amplifier assembly to transceiver chassis.

5.) Rotate PRESELECTOR control fully CCW, and set pointer on indicator ring precisely to low end of 2 MC band.

6.) Install nylon coupling on one end of PA TUNE extension shaft of PA TUNE control shaft as far as it will go easily. Press nylon coupling onto rear of extension shaft far enough to permit installing this coupling on L6 tuning shaft projecting from PA HIGH VOLTAGE section. Tighten one set screw on flat spot of L6's tuning shaft.

7.) Push nylon couplers on both ends of PA TUNE extension shaft outward until shaft turns freely, and tighten remaining Allen set screws in both nylon couplers.

8.) Rotate PA TUNE control fully CCW. Loosen both set screws in indicating ring under control knob. Position pointer to reference mark on front panel (slightly CCW from 2 MC position), and tighten set screws.

c. Installation of Lower Section Tuning Components.

1.) Place transceiver on right side and push bandswitch shaft toward front, seating slot in nylon coupler on bar on coupler on MC Oscillator shaft.

2.) Insert nylon coupler on bar on rear of RF Amplifier bandswitch shaft.

3.) Press shaft in PA bandswitch S6 in PA lower section toward front, mating bar on end of shaft in slot in nylon coupler installed in (2) above.

4.) Rotate MC Oscillator control to position flat side of PA bandswitch S6 shaft downward.

5.) Pressing S6 shaft forward to firmly seat coupler as in 1 and 3 above, press shaft collar in front section of S6 rearward against phenolic board at rear of front section and tighten set screws, insuring one set screw is on flat side of shaft. 6.) Set MC Oscillator control to 2 MC position and check wiper arm positions of PA bandswitch to insure they are covering all six contacts on rear side of both sections. Check wiper arm positions in bandswitch assembly in RF Amplifier to insure they are 2 MC position shown in fig. 8.1. If misalignment of either switch assembly has occurred, correct by loosening set screws in bar couplers ahead of switch, realigning as necessary, and tightening set screws again. Realignment of RF Amplifier bandswitch assembly will require realignment of PA bandswitch S6.

Para the state

d. Electrical Connections to Bottom of Chassis.

1.) Solder black/white wire from E148 on coil board to feed through connector E70, on front wall of PA switch S6 compartment (connected to C21 on S6).

2.) Feed yellow/white wire from E147 on coil board through large rubber grommet into lower compartment of PA tube section, and solder to standoff E69 next to front tube socket. Dress this wire near chassis.

3.) Solder bare ground wire from E124 on coil board to ground lug next to E70 (See step (1) above).

e. Electrical Connections to Top of Chassis.

1.) Insert plug, P31, into connector on RF Amplifier PC board (162-0260).

2.) Plug coaxial cable no 46 into coaxial connector on front of RF Amplifier assembly.

3.) Plug in coaxial cable from center of PC board 162-0260 into connector in front of PA high voltage section running coaxial cable beneath PA TUNE extension shaft.

4.) Referring to fig. 6.4 for relay terminal numbers, solder center conductor of coaxial cable in cable feeding plug, P31, to pin 8 of relay K1; and solder shield lead to ground lug secured by screw mounting K1.

5.) Solder white/black/yellow wire to pin 14 of K1, and solder blue wire to standoff next to K1.

6.) Fasten MC Oscillator cover with two screws and ground lug; RF Amplifier bottom cover with 6 screws; and PA tuning switch, S6, cover with 6 screws.

6.10 DIVIDER/SPECTRUM GENERATOR.

Refer to figure 8.3 and 8.4 for parts location and schematic diagrams.

6.10.1 DIVIDER/SPECTRUM GENERATOR TEST PROCEDURE.

It is necessary first to determine which areas of the Divider/ Spectrum Generator circuitry are faulty. Using the Hetrodyne Voltmeter, check each spectrum according to table 6.3-A. Connect to test points indicated. The transceiver should be set for AM reception.

Knowing which spectrums are faulty, it should be determined which circuitry may be faulty by checking the block diagram in figure 4.6. The sections responsible for proper operation of the spectrum generators are dependent on other sections, and understanding how these sections are related will provide a logical method of isolating the trouble to one section.

For example, if the 10 KC spectrum is not as it should be according to table 6.3-A, but the 1 KC spectrum is unaffected, it is correct reasoning to conclude that the trouble must be in the 10 KC spectrum generator stage, since the 1 KC spectrum generator and frequency divider, which are unaffected, lso depend on proper operation of the 10 KC frequency divider. Thus, the trouble is occuring between the 10 KC frequency divider and the 10 KC spectrum output. The only stage between the two points is the 10 KC spectrum generator. Similar reasoning will locate other faults.

The operation of the 1 MC amplifier/clipper and pulse forming stages, the 1 MC, 100 KC, and 10 KC 2:1 and 5:1 frequency divider (multivibrator) stages, and the 100 KC, 10 KC, and 1 KC keyed oscillator (spectrum generator) stages can be checked with an oscilloscope as described below.

Note

References to top, left, etc., are with respect to the top of the component side of the assembly with the transceiver upright.

a. Connect oscilloscope to center conductor of coaxial cable no. 43 (from P43) at base

TABLE 6.3A - SPECTRUM GENERATOR TESTS						
Test Point – Output Terminal	Spectrum	Frequencies to Check	Level			
E84	MC	11.0 to 23.0 AT 1 MC in tervals	8 MV ±2 MV			
E87	100 KC	28.1 to 29.0 MCS at 100 KC in- tervals	5 MV ±2 MV			
E89	10 KC	1.11 to 1.20 MCS at 10 KC inter- vals	6 MV ±2 MV			
E91	1 KC	1.8 MCS	7. MV ±2. MV			

of Frequency Standard. The observed 1 MC waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.7.

b. Reconnect oscilloscope to base of Q1 (left end of R72) the 1 MC waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.8A. Reconnect oscilloscope to collector of Q1 (or bottom of R2). The observed waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.8B.

c. Reconnect oscilloscope to collector of pulse shaper stage Q14 (or left end of R47). The observed 1 MC waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.9.

d. Reconnect oscilloscope to terminal E84. The observed 1 MC spectrum waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.10.







Figure 6.8A - Q1, Base Waveform



Figure 6.8B - Q1, Collector Waveform



Figure 6.9 - Q14, Collector Waveform



Figure 6.10 - Terminal E84 Waveform

e. Reconnect oscilloscope to collector of 500 KC multivibrator stage Q3 (or top of R7). The observed waveform should resemble that shown in figure 6.11.



Figure 6.11 - Q3, Collector Waveform

f. Reconnect oscilloscope to base of 100 KC buffer amplifier Q16 (or top of R14). The observed waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.12.





g. Reconnect oscilloscope to emitter of keyed oscillator Q17 (or left end of R51). The observed 100 KC waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.13.



Figure 6.13 - Q17, Emitter Waveform

h. Reconnect oscilloscope to terminal E87. The observed 100 KC spectrum waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.14.



Figure 6.14 - Terminal E87 Waveform

i. Reconnect oscilloscope to collector of 50 KC multivibrator stage Q7 (or top of R21). The observed waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.15.



Figure 6.15 - Q7, Collector Waveform

j. Reconnect oscilloscope to collector of 10 KC multivibrator stage Q9 (top of R28). The observed waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.16.



k. Reconnect oscilloscope to emitter of keyed oscillator Q18 (or bottom of R54). The

observed 10 KC waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.17.

SERVICING



Figure 6.17 - Q18, Emitter Waveform

l. Reconnect oscilloscope to terminal E89. The observed 10 KC spectrum waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.18.



Figure 6.18 - Terminal E89 Waveform

m. Reconnect oscilloscope to collector of 5 KC multivibrator stage Q11 (or top of R32). The observed waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.19.



Figure 6.19 - Q11, Collector Waveform



And a second second



Figure 6.20 - Q13, Collector Waveform

o. Reconnect oscilloscope to emitter of keyed oscillator Q19 (or left end of R57). The observed 1 KC waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.21.



Figure 6.21 - Q19, Emitter Waveform

p. Reconnect oscilloscope to terminal E91 (or right side of R61). The observed 1 KC spectrum waveform should resemble the one shown in figure 6.22.



Figure 6.22 - Right Side of R61 Waveform

6.10.3 DIVIDER/SPECTRUM GENERATOR ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.

a. Set up transceiver to receive on 2.444 MC in any mode.

b. Connect oscilloscope to the common tie point of R70 and JA3. Adjust AMPL. ADJ control on frequency standard for 1 MC waveform shown in figure 6.7.

c. Connect oscilloscope to the collector of Q1 (or bottom of R2), and adjust R66 for a pulse width of 0.25 usec at the flat top of the waveform. Waveform should resemble figure 6.8B.

d. Connect oscilloscope to the junction of R13 and R14. Set R11 to the center of the range which results in a waveform with time between pulses equal to and amplitude close to those shown in figure 6.12. For example, if the time between pulses is correct over a range of 3 1/2 turns of R11, set R11 exactly 1 3/4 turns from the setting at which the time between pulses jumps to the next longer or next shorter value.

e. Connect oscilloscope to the junction of R26 and the collector of Q9. Set R24 to the center of the range which results in a waveform with time between pulses equal to and amplitude close to those shown in figure 6.16.

f. Connect oscilloscope to the junction of R42 and the collector of Q13. Set R38 to the center of the range which results in a wave-form with time between pulses equal to and amplitude close to those shown in figure 6.20.

g. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter, set for 21.9 MCS, to R34 at the output of FL4 on the 11.6 MC Error Mixer assembly, and peak the Voltmeter on the signal.

h. Place the 100 KC knob on the 4 position, and tune T2 on the Divider/Spectrum Generator assembly for the strongest peak on the Heterodyne Voltmeter. Rotate the 100 KC knob from 0 to 9, and check meter for a change of less than 6 DB on any frequency from the reading on the 4 position. If the change is more than 6 DB, a very slight adjustment of T2 should decrease the amount of variation. The peak level should be about 5 MV when correctly tuned.

6-22

ſŦ

i. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter, set for 646.5 KCS, to the junction of R5 and the base of Q2 on the 455 KC Error Mixer assembly. Set the 10 KC transceiver knob to the 4 position, and peak the Voltmeter on the signal.

j. Tune T3 on the Divider/Spectrum Generator assembly for the strongest peak on the Voltmeter. Rotate the 10 KC knob from 0 to 9, and check level at each frequency. If the levels are not within 6 DB, a slight readjustment of T3 should decrease the amount of variation. The level, when correctly tuned, should be about 30 MV.

k. Connect the Heterodyne Voltmeter to the junction of R15 and the base of Q4 on the 455 KC Error Mixer assembly, and with the 1 KC knob on position 4, peak the Voltmeter on the 1.1015 MC frequency.

1. Tune T4 on the Divider/Spectrum Generator assembly for the strongest peak on the Voltmeter. Rotate the 1 KC knob from 0 to 9, and check level at each frequency. If the levels are not within 6 DB, a slight readjustment of T4 should decrease the amount of variation. When correctly tuned, the level should be about 3 MV.

The test procedure can also be performed using an RF VTVM; in place of the Hetrodyne Voltmeter by substituting the following steps for their counterparts in the above procedure.

g. Connect RF VTVM to output FL4 (at bottom of R34) on 11.6 MC Error Mixer Assembly. Disconnect P34 and P36.

i. Reconnect P34 and P36. Disconnect P12 and P15 at the 455 KC Error Mixer Assembly and connect RF VTVM to the junction of R5 and the base of Q2.

k. Reconnect P12 and P15. Disconnect P13 and P14. Connect RF VTVM to the junction of R15 and the base of Q4 on 455 KC Error Mixer.

m. Reconnect P13 and P14.

6.10.2 DIVIDER/SPECTRUM GENERATOR VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS. DC and certain AC voltage measurements for the Divider/Spectrum Generator stages are given

SERVICING

in Table 6.3-B. The waveforms shown in figures 6.8 through 6.22 present more detailed AC voltage information than VTVM readings, and with the exception of the RF output level of each of the spectrum generators, AC VTVM readings are not included in Table 6.3-B. Those given in this table for the spectrum generators were taken with an RF VTVM, while those given in Table 6.3-A were taken with the Hetrodyne Voltmeter.

6.10.4 DIVIDER/SPECTRUM GENERATOR ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND INSTAL-LATION PROCEDURES.

6.10.4.1 REMOVAL FROM TRANSCEIVER.

a. Prepare Divider/Spectrum Generator assembly for removal by unplugging four coaxial cables from it to other assemblies at those assemblies, unplugging coaxial cable from J43, and unsoldering leads from terminals E81 and E83, and from ground lug near lower front corner of assembly.

b. Remove four screws, one in each corner, securing assembly to chassis, and remove assembly by sliding it up and out of chassis.

6.10.4.2 INSTALLATION IN TRANSCEIVER.

a. Insert assembly into position on transceiver chassis, and install four retaining screws, one at each corner.

b. Solder white/black/brown wire to terminal E81 (See figure 8.3).

c. Solder white/black/orange wire to terminal E83.

d. Solder black ground lead from terminal E85 to ground lug on partition near lower front corner.

e. Plug coaxial cable number 36 into J36 on 11.6 MC Error Mixer board, and press rubber grommet (on cable) into notch in chassis.

f. Plug coaxial cable number 46 into jack in center of partition on front of Divider/ Spectrum Generator board (mates with coaxial cable number 46 from 11.6 MC Error Mixer board).

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES
$\begin{array}{c} Q1\\ Q2\\ Q3\\ Q4\\ Q5\\ Q6\\ Q7\\ Q8\\ Q9\\ Q10\\ Q11\\ Q12\\ Q13\\ Q14\\ Q15\\ Q16\\ Q17\\ Q18\\ Q19\\ Q20\\ \end{array}$	9.2V 8 V 8 V 8 V 6.5V 8.8V 8.2V 6.6V 9 V 8.1V 8.2V 6.4V 9.2V .6V 8.1V .6V 8.1V .6V 1.25V .86V 4.1V	$\begin{array}{c} 9.2V\\ 8.6V\\ 8.6V\\ 6.0V\\ 9.0V\\ 8.4V\\ 8.4V\\ 6 V\\ 9.1V\\ 8.3V\\ 8.3V\\ 5.6V\\ 9.1V\\7V\\ 7.8V\\ .52V\\ 7.2V\\ 1.15V\\ .76V\\ 4.3V\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \hline DC \ VOLTAGES \\ \hline 6.1V \\ 4.6V \\ 4.6V \\ 9 \ V \\ 1.2V \\ 4.6V \\ 4.6V \\ 9 \ V \\ 1.4V \\ 4.6V \\ 4.6V \\ 4.6V \\ 9 \ V \\ .94V \\ 7.9V \\ 0 \ V \\ 7.9V \end{array}$	
E84 E87 E88 E91			AC VOLTAGES (a) 450 MV 70 MV 40 MV 69 MV	

TABLE 6.3B - DIVIDER/SPECTRUM GENERATOR VOLTAGE CHART

(a) Using Boonton 91CA

g. Plug coaxial cable numbers 14 and 15 into J14 and J15 respectively on 455 KC Error Mixer board.

h. Plug coaxial cable number 43 (from Frequency Standard) into J43 on Divider/ Spectrum Generator board.

6.11 11.6 MC ERROR MIXER.

Refer to figures 8.5 and 8.6 for parts location and schematic diagrams.

6.11.1 11.6 MC ERROR MIXER TEST PROCEDURE.

a. Set transceiver for 2.555 MC, CW receive.

b. Q1, Q2, and Q3 operation - Connect RF VTVM to junction of CR1 and CR2. If 200 MV is present, Q1, Q2, and Q3 circuits are correct; proceed to step c. If a signal is not present at CR1-CR2, a Q1, Q2, or Q3 circuit is defective; proceed to step f.

6 - 24

rf

CAUTION

Q8 and Q9 are HF small geometry transistors and are easily damaged by shorting or current transients.

c. Q6, Q7, and Q8 operation - Remove P35 and P42. Measure AC voltage at base of Q9 (accessible at bottom of R41). If 90 to 160 MV is present, Q6, Q7, and Q8 circuits are correct. Reinstall P35 and P42 and proceed to step d. If a signal is not present, the Q6, Q7, or Q8 circuit is defective. Reinstall P35 and P42 and proceed to step g.

d. Q4 operation - Remove P34 and ground collector of Q8 (short R40). Measure AC voltage at emitter of Q9 (accessible at bottom of R43). If 2 to 5 MV is present, Q4 circuit is correct; reinstall P34, remove ground from collector of Q8, and proceed to step e. If a signal is not present, Q4, FL-2 or a component of the Q4 circuit is defective.

e. Q9 and Q5 operation - Measure AC voltage at the base of Q5 (accessible at R39). If 30 to 60 MV is present, the fault is in the Q5 or T2 circuit. If a signal is not present, the fault is in the Q9 or Q5 circuits, or FL3.

f. Q1, Q2, or Q3 circuit failure - Compare Q1 voltages with those of Table 6.4. If the collector of Q1 is less than 150 MV, AC, the fault is in the Q1 circuit. If the Q1 AC voltages are correct, the fault is in Q2 or Q3 circuits. In Q2 and Q3 circuits the DC voltage should be very close to these of Table 6.4, and large deviations will indicate most of the possible component failures. If all the DC voltages are correct but no signal is present at Q3, FL1 is defective.

g: Q6, Q7, or Q8 circuit failure - Perform same procedure as in step f except substituting Q1 for Q6, Q2 for Q7, and Q3 for Q8.

6.11.2 11.6 MC ERROR MIXER VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS. DC and AC voltage measurements are given for the 11.6 MC Error Mixer stages in Table 6.4.

6.11.3 11.6 MC ERROR MIXER ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The following procedure is used in tuning the RF transformer circuits

a a second a second second

in the 11.6 MC Error Mixer assembly. Except as otherwise specified, the transceiver is operated in the receive mode at 2.555 MC.

a. Connect RF VTVM to top of CR1; and tune C5, C8, and T1, respectively, for peak indication (about 300 MV).

b. Reconnect RF VTVM to junction of R12 and R13, and retune C5 and C8 for peak indication.

c. Reconnect RF VTVM to top of R36; and with P36 removed, tune C31 and C33 for peak indication. Replace P36.

d. Reconnect RF VTVM to top of CR3; and tune C20, C22, and T2 for peak indication.

e. Reconnect RF VTVM to bottom of R39; and retune C20, C22, C34, C36, and C16 for peak indication.

f. Repeat step c.

6,11.4 11.6 MC ERROR MIXER ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES.

6.11.4.1 REMOVAL FROM TRANSCEIVER.

a. Prepare 11.6 MC Error Mixer assembly for removal by unplugging five coaxial cables to it from other assemblies, unplugging coaxial cable number 9 from it to translator at that assembly, removing retaining nut and and coaxial connector (terminating coaxial cable number 46) from rear partition, unsoldering lead from terminal E55, and unsoldering black ground lead (one from each of terminals E182 and E184) from ground lugs on partition near upper front and lower rear corners of board.

b. Remove four screws, one at each corner of board. Remove screw fastening lower shield to bottom of chassis, and remove board by sliding up and out of chassis.

6.11.4.2 INSTALLATION IN TRANSCEIVER.

a. Insert assembly into position on transceiver chassis; and install four retaining

and the second state of th

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES		
Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8 Q9	7.4 V 10 V 10 V 9.8 V 10 V 7.2 V 9.8 V 10 V 11 V	7.2 V 9.8 V 9.9 V 9.6 V 9.8 V 7.0 V 9.6 V 9.9 V 10.5 V	DC VOLTAGES 0.5 V 0 V 0 V 0 V 0 V 0 V 0.5 V 0 V 0 V 0 V 0 V 0 V 0 V			
			AC VOLTAGES			
Q1 Q2 Q2	X 22 MV 210 MV	43 MV 73 MV 80 MV	380 MV X 2.6 V	J36 disconnected J36 disconnected		
Q3	3.5 MV	20 MV	750 MV			
Q4 Q4 Q4	50 MV 60 MV 5.4 MV	7.3 MV 34 MV 7.4 MV	510 MV X X	J42 disconnected J35 disconnected		
Q5	2.5 MV	48 MV	930 MV			
Q6	6 MV	37 MV	320 MV			
Q7 Q7	28 MV 38 MV	9 MV 88 MV	X 1.3 V	P33 disconnected		
ୟଃ ୟଃ ୟଃ	7.5 MV 110 MV 110 MV	19 MV 15 MV 20 MV	100 MV 590 MV 700 MV	P34 & P36 disconnected P33 disconnected		
ର୍9 ର୍୨	48 MV 6.3 MV	140 MV 3.3 MV		P35 & P42 disconnected P34 disconnected. Collector of Q8 grounded.		
ରୁ9	45 MV	140 MV	320 MV			

TABLE 6.4 - 11.6 MC ERROR MIXER VOLTAGE CHART

and the second state of the se

6-26

screws, one at each corner. Install screw (flat head) securing lower shield to bottom of chassis.

b. Solder brown wire to terminal E55 (see figure 6.4).

c. Solder black ground leads from terminals E182 and E184 to ground lugs on partition near lower rear and upper front corners of board, respectively.

d. Plug coaxial cable number 9 into J9 on translator board.

e. Install coaxial cable jack J46 in center of rear partition, and plug into it coaxial cable number 46 from Divider/Spectrum Generator.

f. Plug coaxial cable numbers 33, 34, 35, and 36 into J33, 34, 35, and J36, respectively.

6.12 455 KC ERROR MIXER.

Refer to figures 8.7 and 8.8 for parts location and schematic diagrams.

6.12.1 455 KC ERROR MIXER TEST PRO-CEDURE.

a. Set transceiver for 2.555 MC USB reception.

b. Connect RF VTVM to the base of mixer Q1, and check for 10 KC oscillator injection, which should be at a level of at least 50 MV. If this injection is absent, refer to the Crystal Oscillator Test procedure.

c. Connect RF VTVM to the base of Q2, and check for the Q1 mixer product through FL1. The signal level should be at about 40 MV. If this product signal is absent, the problem may be in the Q1 mixer stage, the filter, or in the 10 KC spectrum generator. Refer to the Divider/Spectrum Generator Test Procedure to check the 10 KC spectrum generator.

d. Disconnect P12, connect RF VTVM to the emitter of Q4, and check for Q2 output through T1. This signal should be at a level of at least 70 MV. Reconnect P12. e. Connect RF VTVM to the base of Q3, and check for 1 KC Oscillator injection, which should be at a level of at least 30 MV. Refer to Crystal Oscillator Test Procedure if this injection is absent.

f. Disconnect P13. Connect RF VTVM to the base of Q4, and check for Q3 mixer product through FL2. This signal should be at a level of at least 3 MV. If this product signal is absent, the problem may be in the Q3 mixer stage, filter FL2, or in the 1 KC spectrum generator. Refer to the Divider/ Spectrum Generator Test Procedure to check the 1 KC spectrum generator. Reconnect P13.

g. With meter connected as in step f, pull out the 1KC FREQUENCY knob. This disables Q3 and turns on Q6. Check for at least 3MV of 1.1015 MC oscillator output from Q6. Return the 1 KC knob to the in position when through with test.

h. Connect RF VTVM to the base of amplifier Q5, and check mixer product through FL3. The signal level should be at least 30 MV.

i. Unplug P17, connect RF VTVM to J17, and check for 455 KC output from Q5 and T2. The output level should be between 140 and 280 MV. Reconnect P17.

j. Connect RF VTVM to junction of J16 and R32. Connect dummy load to antenna connector. Set FUNCTION switch on AM, and key the transceiver. Check for carrier reinsert output of about 5 MV when not speaking, and check for an increase in output with modulation. The AM/XMIT line should be at +12 VDC on AM transmit and grounded during any other conditions. If the carrier re-insert level does not vary with modulation, the problem may lie in the ACC circuits. Refer to the ACC Test Procedure.

6.12.2 455 KC ERROR MIXER VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.

DC and AC voltage measurements are given for the 455 KC Error Mixer stages in Table 6.5.

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES		
DC VOLTAGES						
ଦ୍ୱୀ ଦ୍ୱ ଦ୍ୟ ଦ୍ୟ ଦ୍ୱ ଦ୍ୱ ଦ୍ୱ ଦ୍ୱ ଦ୍ୱ ମ	6.8 V 7.2 V 7.2 V 7.4 V 7.6 V 12 V 7 V	6.6V 7.0V 7.0V 6.8V 7.1V 12V 6.8V	0 V 0 V 0 V 0 V 0 V 0 V 0 V 0 V	AM receive using VFO tuning AM receive mode		
AC VOLTAGES						
$\begin{array}{c} Q1\\ Q1\\ Q2\\ \end{array}$	37 MV 40 MV 5.8	3.3 MV 70 MV 68 MV	2.8 V 6 V 310 MV	P13 disconnected HP-410B used at collector		
ୟ3 ୟ3	4 MV 100 MV 7 MV	2 MV 110 MV 100 MV	240 MV 220 MV 2.9 V	P12 disconnected P15 disconnected		
Q3 Q4 Q4	1.5 MV 90 MV	4.8 MV 4.0 MV 3.4 MV	140 MV 3.0 MV 2. 8V	P13 & P14 disconnected P12 & P15 disconnected		
Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7	83 MV 7 MV 120 MV 2.7 MV	80 MV 1.2 MV 11 MV	1.9 V 980 MV 360 MV	CW receive Mode, using VFO tuning AM Xmit. mode		

TABLE 6.5 - 455 KC ERROR MIXER VOLTAGE CHART

6.12.3 455 KC ERROR MIXER ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.

The following procedure is suggested for use in tuning the circuits in the 455 KC Error Mixer assemblies. Except as otherwise specified, the transceiver is operated in the receive mode at 2.555 MC.

a. Connect RF VTVM to anode of CR7, and tune T2, C25, C26, C11, T1 and C3 for peak indication (about 300 MV).

b. Reconnect RF VTVM to top of C18 at base of Q5 and tune C11, T1, C3, C25 and C26 for peak indication.

c. Reconnect RF VTVM to T3 side of R32, and using AM transmit mode, tune T3 for peak indication.

d. Pull out the 1 KC FREQUENCY knob. Turn T4 slug counterclockwise until the oscillation stops. Then turn the slug clockwise until the oscillation starts. Advance the slug an additional 1/4 turn clockwise.

6.12.4 455 KC ERROR MIXER ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES.

6.12.4.1 REMOVAL FROM TRANSCEIVER.

a. Unplug coaxial cables 12, 13, 14, and 15 from PC board.

b. Remove 2 screws securing PC board to chassis.

c. Pull PC board up and out until coaxial cable connector P17 is accessible.

d. Unplug connector P17 and lift PC board on up and out until coaxial connector at P16 is accessible.

e. Unplug coaxial connector P17, and remove PC board.



6.12.4.2 INSTALLATION IN TRANSCEIVER.

a. Plug coaxial cables 16 and 17 into J16 and 17 respectively on PC board.

b. Insert lower right edge of PC board into guide on right edge of PC board connector on chassis, and properly aligning six mating prongs on each connector, press PC board into position on chassis.

c. Install two screws, one at each upper corner, securing PC board to chassis.

6.13 TRANSLATOR.

Refer to figures 8.9 and 8.10 for parts location and schematic diagrams.

6.13.1 TRANSLATOR TEST PROCEDURE.

a. Remove the shield from above Q1 on the Translator assembly.

b. Connect the signal generator to the antenna connector, and tune it and the transceiver for 2.5 MC USB reception as discussed in section 6.6.3 Set the signal generator for 10 MV output. Disconnect microphone to prevent accidental keying.

c. Connect RF VTVM to the emitter of Q1, and check for MC injection. It should be about 50 MV. Refer to Crystal Oscillator Test Procedure if results are negative.

d. Connect RF VTVM to the base of Q2, disconnect the 100 KC injection at P7, and check for signal level of about 45 MV from Q1 and FL1. Reconnect P7 when finished.

e. Connect RF VTVM to the emitter of Q2, and check for 100 KC injection. It should be a minimum of 70 MV. Refer to Crystal Oscillator Test Procedure if results are negative.

f. Connect RF VTVM to the base of Q3, disconnect the 11.6 MC injection at P9, and check for signal level of about 100 MV from Q2 and FL2. Reconnect P9 when finished.

g. Connect RF VTVM to the emitter of Q3, and check for 11.6 MC injection. It should be a minimum of 100 MV. Refer to the 11.6

MC Error Mixer test procedure if results are negative.

h. Disconnect P10, connect RF VTVM to J10, and check for signal output (approximately 700 MV).

If all of the stages check out to be good, and the Translator operates on receive, but not on transmit, the problem probably lies in the switching diode circuitry and the associated T/R and R/T lines.

The T/R line should be at +12 VDC on transmit and grounded on receive. The R/T line should be +12 VDC on receive and grounded on transmit. These control lines forward or reverse (back) bias diodes to "steer" the signals on their respective receive or transmit paths.

Figure 6-23 shows the polarity of the diodes used and shows the conditions which cause forward and reverse bias in a simplified circuit. The signal flows through the forward biased diodes.

CR1, CR3, CR5, CR7, CR10, CR12, CR15, and CR16 should be forward biased on receive. CR2, CR4, CR6, CR8, CR9, CR11, CR13 and CR14 should be forward biased on transmit. A DC VTVM can be used to determine if a diode is forward biased; the anode should be approximately 0.2 volts more positive than the cathode.



Figure 6.23 - Switching Diodes
6.13.2 TRANSLATOR VOLTAGE MEAS-UREMENTS. DC and AC voltage measurements are given for the Translator stages in Table 6.6.

warming the party of the second

6.13.3 TRANSLATOR ALIGNMENT PROCE-DURE.

a. Tune transceiver to receive CW on 2.444 MCS.

b. Connect signal generator to antenna connector. Set generator for 2.444 MCS.

c. Connect Audio VTVM across the speaker in the transceiver.

d. Set signal generator output to give low S-meter reading on transceiver.

e. Peak C2, C13, C19, and C22 for highest reading.

f. Remove signal generator, and connect dummy load to antenna connector.

g. Tune transceiver for CW transmission at 2.444 MCS. Set TRANSMIT AUDIO control for about 50 watts output. Peak T1, C27, C20, and C10 for highest panel meter reading.

h. Repeat steps a through g.

6.13.4 TRANSLATOR ASSEMBLY REMOV-AL AND INSTALLATION PROCE-DURES.

6.13.4.1 REMOVAL FROM TRANSCEIVER.

a. Make sure unit is off. Remove two screws securing shield in upper front corner of PC board and remove shield.

b. Unplug coaxial cables 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 from PC board.

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES			
	DC VOLTAGES						
Q1	6.8 V	6.6 V	1.6 V				
Q2	6.4 V	6.2 V	0.8 V				
Q3	6.2 V	6.0 V	0.65 V				
	<u>AC VOLTAGES</u> (XMIT, CW, Drive into ALC)						
Q1	140 MV	130 MV					
		125 MV		J32 disconnected			
Q2	98 MV	110 MV	580 MV				
		115 MV		J7 disconnected			
Q3	140 MV	90 MV	450 MV				
		95 MV		J9 disconnected			

TABLE 6.6 - TRANSLATOR VOLTAGE CHART

c. Unsolder black lead from terminal E190, and at E190, unsolder the black wire to ground lug on partition near J8.

d. Unsolder black lead from ground lug on chassis near J11.

e. Unsolder the wires from E61, E62, E63, E188, and E189.

f. Remove the two Phillip screws at the bottom corners of PC board.

g. Remove two shield mounting posts at upper corners of PC board and remove PC board by sliding up and out.

6.13.4.2 INSTALLATION IN TRANSCEIVER.

a. Make sure unit is off. Insert assembly into position on transceiver chassis, and install retaining screw in each lower corner of PC board.

b. Install shield mounting post securing each upper corner of PC board.

c. Solder white/green wire to terminal E63 (see figure 8.9).

d. Solder white/black wire to terminal E62.

e. Solder white/black/brown wire to terminal E61.

f. Solder black outer shield lead from coaxial cable number 11 to ground lug on chassis near J11.

g. Solder black outer shield lead from coaxial cable number 7 to terminal E189.

h. Solder black outer shield lead from coaxial cable number 8 to terminal E190.

i. Solder black ground wire from ground lug on partition near J8 to terminal E190.

j. Solder black ground wire from ground lug on partition near J9 to terminal E188.

k. Connect coaxial cables 7 through 11 to jacks J7 through J11, respectively, on PC board.

Contraction of the second

1. Install shield and two screws securing shield in upper front corner of PC board.

6.14 IF AMPLIFIER.

Refer to figures 8.11 and 8.12 for parts location and schematic diagrams.

6.14.1 IF AMPLIFIER TEST PROCEDURE.

6.14.1.1 RECEIVE IF STAGES. When testing the receive IF stages, the assembly should be removed from its mounted position, and all of its connections except the E167 input should be made by reconnecting cables. Make ground connections to the assembly mounting brackets. The transceiver should be set to receive. The noise limiter should be turned off, and the RF GAIN control should be set to maximum clockwise position.

a. Connect signal generator, set for 455 KC output, to E167. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter, set for 455 KCS, to E167, and set signal generator for 18 uV reading on Hetrodyne Voltmeter.

b. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter to the base of Q2, and check for a reading of about 50 uV.

c. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter to the base of Q3, and check for a reading of about $2\bar{0}0$ MV - 600 MV.

d. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter to the base of Q4, and check for a reading of about 300 - 800 uV.

e. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter to the base of Q5, and check for a reading of about 120 uV.

f. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter to the junction of L1 and the collector of Q5, and check for a reading of about 14 MV.

If any of these readings are low, it indicates a faulty IF amplifier stage at the point just prior to the point where the reading was low.

g. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter to E167. Increase signal generator output to obtain 58 MV reading on Hetrodyne Voltmeter.

h. Connect Hetrodyne Voltmeter to the junction of L1 and the collector of Q5. If

e concernent de la concern

the AGC circuits are operating properly, the IF output at this point should now measure about 100 MV.

6.14.1.2 AGC CIRCUITS. If it has been determined under steps 6.14.1.1. g and h that the AGC circuits do not control the gain of the receive IF stages properly, proceed with these tests. Connect signal generator to E167.

a. Set signal generator for 1 MV reading on Heterodyne Voltmeter connected to the junction of R40, R41, and C21 (Q9 circuit).

b. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter to the base of Q8, and check for a reading of about 15 MV.

c. Connect DC VTVM to the base of Q9, and check for a reading of about $\pm 1.4V$.

d. Connect DC VTVM to the base of Q10, and check for a reading of about 3.5V.

e. Connect DC VTVM to the junction of L3 and C37, and check for a reading of about +3 V.

If the AGC circuits seem to be operating, but the readings are low, check the setting of R39 according to the IF Amplifier Alignment Procedure.

6.14.13 TRANSMITIFSTAGE. When testing the transmit IF stage, the assembly should be removed from its mounted position, and all of its connections except the E167 output should be made by reconnecting cables. Ground connections should be made to the assembly mounting brackets. <u>A 390 ohm load resistor</u> <u>should be connected between E167 and ground.</u> The transceiver should be set for CW operation and keyed for tests.

a. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter, set for 455 KCS, to the junction of R37 and C25 (Q6 circuit). Set TRANSMIT AUDIO control for 4 MV reading at this test point.

b. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter across 390 ohm output load, and check for 135 MV reading. When tests and repairs are completed, reinstall the assembly in the transceiver and re-connect all leads.

6.14.2 IF AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE MEA-SUREMENTS. DC and AC voltage measurements for the IF Amplifier stages are given in table 6.7.

6.14.3 IF AMPLIFIER ALIGNMENT PRO-CEDURE.

6.14.3.1 RECEIVE IF STAGES.

a. Set transceiver to receive with noise limiter turned off. Turn RF GAIN control to maximum clockwise position.

b. Remove IF Amplifier assembly from chassis, and reconnect all cables except to the E167 input terminal. Make ground connections to both assembly mounting brackets.

c. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter, set for 455 KCS, to the junction of L1 and the collector of Q5. Connect signal generator, set for 455 KCS, to the E167 input terminal. As tuning progresses, set the attenuator on the signal generator for a signal level high enough to obtain a meter indication to tune by, but never over the level necessary to obtain a 100 MV output reading.

d. Adjust each of the IF transformers, beginning with T1, ending with T4, for maximum meter indication. When adjusted properly, the receive IF stages should amplify an 18 uV 455 KC input signal at E167 to a level of approximately 14 MV at the collector of Q5.

6.14.3.2 AGC STAGES. The AGC stages should be aligned under conditions described in section 6.14.3.1 and only after the receive IF stages are aligned.

a. Connect DC VTVM to the junction of L3 and C37. Set signal generator, when tuning, to obtain a meter reading to tune by but never over 2 volts on the VTVM.

b. Adjust T5 and T6 for maximum meter reading.



ſĴ

SERVICING

	TABLE 6.7 - IF AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE CHART						
STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES			
	DC VOLTAGES						
$\begin{array}{c} Q1 \\ Q2 \\ Q3 \\ Q4 \\ Q5 \\ Q6 \\ Q7 \\ Q8 \\ Q9 \\ Q10 \end{array}$	8 V 7.8 V 6.8 V 5.4 V 5.6 V 8.4 V 9.8 V 10.5 V 0 V . 3 V	$\begin{array}{c} 7.8 \ V \\ 7.6 \ V \\ 6.4 \ V \\ 5.0 \ V \\ 5.2 \ V \\ 8.2 \ V \\ 9.6 \ V \\ 10 \ V \\ 0 \ V \\ 0 \ V \end{array}$	0 V 0 V 0 V 0 V .06 V 0 V 0 V 0 V 12 V 12 V	(a) (a) (a) (a) XMIT, CW (b) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a)			
		AC	VOLTAGES (d)				
$\begin{array}{c} Q1 \\ Q2 \\ Q3 \\ Q4 \\ Q5 \\ Q6 \\ Q7 \\ Q8 \\ Q9 \\ Q10 \end{array}$	(c) (c) (c) 3.3 MV 1.9 MV 8 MV 2.3 MV 3.2 MV 2 MV 2 MV	(c) (c) 7.2 MV 7.0 MV 2.2 MV 8.5 MV 8.3 MV 14 MV 1.2 MV 2 MV	3.0 MV 17 MV 520 MV 450 MV 50 MV 1.2 V 100 MV 2.6 V 700 MV 7.7 MV	XMIT, CW, Drive into ALC			
E167				125 MV output			

(a) Emitter, base, and collector voltages zero in transmit mode.

(b) Emitter, base, and collector voltages zero in receive mode.

(c) Below noise level of Boonton 91C VTVM.

(d) Receive, S9 signal level, USB.

c. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter to terminal E167, and set signal generator for reading of 18 uV.

d. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter to the junction of L1 and the collector of Q5, and measure the IF output level.

e. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter as in step c, and set signal generator for 58 MV meter reading.

f. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter as described in step d. Adjust R39 for an output

meter reading 7 times the reading obtained under step d.

g. Repeat steps c through f until no further adjustment is necessary.

6.14.3.3 TRANSMIT IF STAGE.

a. Remove IF Amplifier assembly from chassis, and reconnect all cables except to the E167 output terminal. Connect a 390 ohm resistor from the E167 output terminal to ground.

a second second a

b. Set transceiver to transmit on CW. There should be no transmitter output because the IF amplifier output is disconnected. Key transmitter when necessary for test.

and the second secon

c. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter, set for 455 KCS, across output load resistor at E167. When tuning, turn TRANSMIT AUDIO control up enough to get an indication on the meter to tune by, but never over 20 MV.

d. Adjust T7 for maximum output.

e. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter to the junction of C25 and R37. Set TRANSMIT AUDIO control for 4 MV IF input.

f. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter across 390 ohm output load resistor. If the IF stage is aligned properly, the output at E167 should be approximately 135 MV when the input is 4 MV.

g. Remove and disconnect ALC assembly from chassis. Connect +3 volt power supply to the junction of C40 and CR5 on the IF Amplifier assembly.

h. Set ALC potentiometer, R35 on the IF Amplifier assembly so that the IF output just starts to decrease.

i. Re-install the ALC and IF Amplifier assemblies. Remove dummy load resistor from E167, and reconnect all leads.

6.14.4 IF AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY REMOV-AL AND INSTALLATION PROCE-DURES.

6.14.4.1 REMOVAL FROM TRANSCEIVER.

a. Remove 455 KC Error Mixer and Audio/Modulator assemblies (see paragraph 6.12 and 6.15).

b. Remove two screws, one under each of above boards, fastening mounting bracket in each upper corner of IF Amplifier PC board to chassis.

c. Unsolder lead from capacitor C57 (on FUNCTION switch) to terminal E167.

d. Remove three screws securing lower edge of PC board to chassis, and pull PC board out of chassis until coaxial connector P22 and eight-terminal connector P20 are accessible.

Second and the second second second second

e. Unplug P22 and P20 and remove PC board.

6.14.4.2 INSTALLATION IN TRANSCEIVER.

a. Plug eight-terminal cable connector P20 into mating connector on PC board, properly aligning the eight mating terminals before engaging them.

b. Plug coaxial cable number 22 into J22 on PC board.

c. Insert PC board into position in chassis and install two screws, one below 455 KC Error Mixer and one below Audio/Modulator, through chassis into mounting brackets on upper corners of PC board.

d. Install three screws securing lower edge of PC board to chassis.

e. Solder lead from capacitor C57 on FUNCTION switch to terminal E167.

f. Install 455 KC Error Mixer and Audio/ Modulator assemblies (see paragraphs 6.12 and 6.15).

6.15 AUDIO/MODULATOR.

Refer to figures 8.13 and 8.14 for parts location and schematic diagrams.

6.15.1 AUDIO/MODULATOR TEST PROCE-DURE.

Several possible symptoms of faulty sections of the Audio/Modulator Assembly can be found merely by operating the transceiver.

If the transceiver only operates in AM receive, the problem may lie in the SSB modulator/detector, CR10, 11, 12, 13; or the injection amplifier, Q9. Conversely if the transceiver fails to operate only in AM receive, the problem may lie in the AM detector stage, Q3. If the transceiver will operate except in CW transmit, the problem probably lies in the CW oscillator stage, Q5. If the transceiver will not key and or hold

properly in CW transmit, the problem probably lies in the CW hold stage, Q6. If the transceiver will not transmit audio, but receives SSB properly, the problem probably lies in the transmit audio stage, Q4. If there is an audible sidetone from the speaker in CW transmit, but full output cannot be obtained, the problem may be in the SSB modulator/detector CR10, 11, 12, 13; or the injection amplifier, Q9. If the CW transmit output is as it should be, but the sidetone is not audible in the speaker, the problem probably lies in the audio output stages, Q7 and Q8.

The SSB modulator/detector depends on the 4.55 KC injection at J24. The RF VTVM can be connected to P24 to check for this injection. Other necessary inputs to the Audio/Modulator assembly are the T/R, R/T, and AM/RT lines. The T/R line should be at +12 VDC on transmit and ground on receive. The R/T line should be at +12 VDC on receive and ground on transmit. The AM/RT line should be at +12 VDC on AM receive and ground on all other modes.

6.15.2 AUDIO / MODULATOR VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS. DC and AC voltage measurements for the Audio/Modulator stages are given in Table 6.8.

6.15.3 AUDIO / MODULATOR ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.

a. Connect dummy load to antenna connecor, and connect the RF probe of an RF VTVM across dummy load.

b. Tune the transceiver to transmit 50 watts on CW, and adjust T7 for maximum output. This adjustment will produce a very small peak in output voltage, and may occur at an extreme of the tuning cup travel. (Caution: the tuning cup of T7 should not be forced at its inward end-of-travel point, or withdrawn more than 3 turns from that point.)

c. If the SSB modulator requires balancing, turn the TRANSMIT AUDIO control to its counterclockwise stop, and set the mode switch to USB or LSB. The RF Voltmeter will now read residual carrier. Null the carrier by adjusting R56 and C58, alternately, until no further reduction is possible.

d. Set transceiver to receive on USB or LSB. Connect signal generator to the antenna connector, and tune it for a low level signal, at the receiving frequency.

e. Connect Audio VTVM across speaker, and tune T8 for highest reading. This adjustment will produce a small peak in output voltage, and may occur at an extreme end of the tuning cup travel. (Caution: the tuning cup of T8 should not be forced at its inward end-oftravel point, or withdrawn more than 3 turns from that point.)

f. Set transceiver to receive on AM. Connect signal generator to the antenna connector, and tune it for a low level signal, at the receiving frequency, with 30% tone modulation.

g. Connect Audio VTVM across speaker, and tune T4 for highest reading.

6.15.4 AUDIO/MODULATOR ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES.

6.15.4.1 REMOVAL FROM TRANSCEIVER.

a. Remove two screws securing PC board to chassis.

b. Pull PC board up and out until coaxial cable connectors P24 and P25 are accessible.

c. Unplug P24 and P25, and remove PC board from chassis.

6.15.4.2 INSTALLATION IN TRANSCEIVER.

a. Plug coaxial cables number 24 and 25 into J24 and J25, respectively on PC board.

b. Insert PC board into position on chassis, mating 23 terminal connector P23 with jack J23 on chassis.

c. Install two screws with washers on upper corners of PC board, securing it to chassis.

6.16 VFO.

Refer to figures 8.15 and 8.16 for parts location and schematic diagrams.

	TABLE	6.8 – AUDIO/MODU	LATOR VOLTAGE CHART	<u> </u>				
STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES				
	DC VOLTAGES							
Q3	3 V 0 V	2.8 V 0 V 10 V	0 V 0 V 0 V	(a)				
Q4 Q5	0 V 10 V 8 V	10 V 10 V 7.4 V	3 V 3 V	(a)				
Q6	13 V 0.9 V	13 V 0.6 V	$egin{array}{ccc} 0 & V \ 0 & V \ 4 & V \end{array}$	(a)				
Q7 Q8 Q9 Q10	9.3 V 3.5 V 36 V 6 V	9.1 V 3.2 V 2.9 V 5.3 V	0 V 0 V 0 V					
	0.9 V	7 V AC VOI	0 V ·	(a)				
Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8 Q9 Q10	$\begin{array}{ccccccc} 2.2 & \mathrm{MV} \\ 22 & \mathrm{MV} \\ & 0 & \mathrm{V} \\ 0 & \mathrm{V} \\ 22 & \mathrm{MV} \\ 1.5 & \mathrm{V} \\ 230 & \mathrm{MV} \\ 0.15 & \mathrm{V} \end{array}$	5.3 MV 20 MV X 0 V 39 MV 1.5 V 230 MV 0.16 V	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	 (b) (c) audio audio (a) (d) audio (d) audio (d) 				

(a) Transmit mode

(b) 300 uv, 30% modulated 2.555MCS input to antenna connector. AM receive mode.

(c) CW transmit mode, 2.555MCS at ALC threshold.

(d) 100 uv unmodulated 2.55MCS input to antenna connector. LSB or USB receive mode.

X Not significant

6.16.1 VFO TEST PROCEDURE.

a. Tune transceiver to receive USB on 2.555 MC.

b. On the 11.6 MC Error Mixer assembly, unplug P42 (10 KC injection), and connect the RF VTVM to the emitter of Q4 (accessible at R19). Pull the 1 KC FREQUENCY knob out. The output from the VFO should be approximately 50 MV. If voltage output is good proceed to (c), if missing proceed to (d).

c. Connecta VTVM to the emitter of Q4 of the 11.6 Error Mixer board. Connect the frequency counter to the amplifier output on the VTVM. Check the VFO frequency at dial settings 0 (798.5 KC) and 9 (789.5 KC). If not correct refer to alignment procedure (para. 6.16.3).

Note

If VFO operates properly, but the transceiver does not operate with the 1 KC FREQUENCY control pulled out, the problem may lie in the 1.1015 MC oscillator stage, Q6, on the 455 KC Error Mixer assembly. This oscillator must be operating properly when the VFO is used. Refer to Table 6.5 for Q6 AC voltages.

d. Measure the DC voltages of the VFO and compare with Table 6.9. Any deviations

rf

from normal indicate bias network or transistor problems. If voltages are normal, the trouble is in the signal or feedback circuits.

e. Connect RF VTVM to the junction of R5-R6 on VFO assembly. This reading should be about 30 MV. If there is no output at R5-R6, adjust R7 fully in each direction. Normally, R7 is set for 35 MV at the collector of Q3. If oscillations do not occur and all DC measurements are good, proceed to step f.

f. Unsolder and remove C5 (.1uF), and use C5 to connect a signal generator, set for 40 MV output at 790KC, to the base of Q1. This will allow interruption of the feedback loop and allow checking the stages as amplifiers. Use the AC voltages in Table 6.9 to help locate faulty stage and component.

g. Make repairs, and then perform steps e and then c.

6.16.2 VFO VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS

DC and AC voltage measurements for the VFO stages are given in Table 6.9.

6.16.3 VFO ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.

a. If the VFO tuning capacitor and drive assembly is mechanically out of adjustment, loosen the two set-screws on the capacitor drive gear, and set the capacitor plates half meshed with the 1KC knob on position 0. Tighten the set screws. b. Connect the RF VTVM to the collector of Q4. Push the 1 KC knob in, and set it on position 4. Adjust T1 for peak meter reading, using the signal from the 1KC Oscillator to tune by.

c. Connect RF VTVM to the collector of Q3 with 1KC knob pulled out in position 4, set R7 for 35 MV of feedback to Q1. Disconnect VTVM.

d. Remove P42 from its jack on the 11.6 MC Error Mixer assembly. Connect the VTVM to the emitter of Q4 on that assembly. Connect the Frequency Counter to the amplifier output on the VTVM

e. Turn the 1KC knob to the 0 position.

f. Adjust C1 for a counter reading of 798.5 KCS.

g. Set the 1KC knob, with knob pulled out, to the 9 position.

Note

L1 is a factory adjustment. It should not be tampered with unless sufficient tuning range is not available with L2.

h. Adjust the fine tuning coil, L2, for a counter reading of 789.5KCS.

i. Repeat steps e through h until the VFO tracks properly on these frequencies.

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES	
		DC VOI	LTAGES (a)		
Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4	4.6 V 5 V 7.4 V 7.3 V	$\begin{array}{c} 4.4 \ \mathrm{V} \\ 4.6 \ \mathrm{V} \\ 7.2 \ \mathrm{V} \\ 7 \ \mathrm{V} \end{array}$	$0 V \\ 1.6 V \\ .1 V \\ 0 V$		
	AC VOLTAGES (a)				
$\begin{array}{c} Q1\\ Q2\\ Q3\\ Q4 \end{array}$	40 MV 1 MV 50 MV 18 MV	40 MV 40 MV 105 MV 62 MV	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \ \mathrm{V} \\ 1.5 \ \mathrm{V} \\ 40 \ \mathrm{MV} \\ 4.0 \ \mathrm{V} \end{array}$		

TABLE 6.9 - VFO VOLTAGE CHART

(a) With 1KC oscillator knob pulled out.

TRANSFER TO A COMPANY OF THE

j. Replace P42, and disconnect test equipment.

6.16.4 VFO Assembly Removal and Installation Procedures.

6.16.4.1 Removal from Transceiver.

a. Unsolder black wire between PC board and VFO tuning capacitor C4, from C4.

b. Remove screw in each upper corner of PC board, and remove board.

6.16.4.2 Installation in Transceiver.

a. Insert PC board in position on chassis, properly aligning five mating terminals on connectors on PC board and chassis before engaging them; and install two screws, one in each upper corner, securing board to chassis.

b. Solder black lead from PC board to VFO tuning capacitor C4.

6.17 CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS.

Refer to figures 8.17 through 8.24 for Crystal Oscillator parts location and schematic diagrams. rf

6.17.1 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR TEST PROCEDURE.

There are three common failures for the crystal oscillators. The first is loss of output on one or more frequencies and not on the This would probably be due to switch rest. contacts, defective crystals or low gain transistors. The second and third failures usually result in no output, and are due to a failure of either the oscillator or the buffer amplifier. Either the oscillator no longer drives the buffer amplifier, or the buffer amplifier fails and overloads the oscillator. For the MC and 100 KC oscillators, set a signal generator for a frequency near the oscillator frequency, and inject 750 MV of signal at the crystal terminals through a 1 K resistor, and trace the signal through the oscillator and buffer amplifier circuits to locate the defective component. Use the voltage table for the particular oscillator being checked.

6.17.2 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS. DC and AC voltage measurements for the Crystal Oscillators are given in Tables 6.10 through 6.13.

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES		
	DC VOLTAGES					
Q1 Q2	6.6 V 5.2 V	6.2 V 5.9 V	1.6 V 11.5 V			
	AC VOLTAGES					
Q1 - Q2	310 MV 460 MV	580 MV 450 MV	1.0 V 390 MV			
DIAL	(a)	(b)				
	AC VOLTAGES					
	31 MV 31 MV 29 MV	67 MV 71 MV 55 MV				

TABLE 6.10 - MC OSCILLATOR VOLTAGE CHART

(a) Output measured at top of R2 on 11.6 MC Error Mixer Assembly.

(b) Output measured at left end of R3 on Translator Assembly.

TABLE 6.10 MC OSCILLATOR VOLTAGE CHART (Cont)

DIAL	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES
		AC VOLT	AGES (Cont)	
$5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14$	31 MV 32 MV 33 MV 26 MV 28 MV 30 MV 24 MV 40 MV 40 MV 34 MV	 67 MV 64 MV 67 MV 43 MV 49 MV 63 MV 45 MV 52 MV 43 MV 37 MV 		

TABLE 6.11 - 100 KC OSCILLATOR VOLTAGE CHART

	THESE			
STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES
		DC VC	DLTAGES	
Q1 Q2	5.8 V 4.4 V	6.1 V 5.2 V	2.4 V 10 V	
		AC VO	DLTAGES	
$egin{array}{c} Q1 \ Q2 \end{array}$	290 MV 875 MV	1.0 V 850 MV	1.9 V 890 MV	
DIAL	E23	E18		
		AC VO	DLTAGES	
$egin{array}{ccc} 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 9 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0$	90 MV 90 MV 90 MV 89 MV 89 MV 88 MV 88 MV 87 MV 85 MV 83 MV 82 MV	 35 MV 35 MV 35 MV 35 MV 34 MV 34 MV 35 MV 34 MV 34 MV 34 MV 34 MV 34 MV 34 MV 		

TABLE 6.12 - 10 KC OSCILLATOR VOLTAGE CHART

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES
		DC V	OLTAGES	
Q1	10 V	10.2 V	2.4 V	

No. S. Carl

1.18 24

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES			
	DC VOLTAGES (Cont)						
Q2	2.6 V	2.4 V	7.6 V				
	•	AC VC	LTAGES				
$egin{array}{c} Q1 \ Q2 \end{array}$	750 MV	16 MV	1.7 V				
DIAL	E30	E35					
		AC VC	LTAGES				
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	73 MV 73 MV 74 MV 75 MV 76 MV 76 MV 77 MV 78 MV 79 MV 80 MV 80 MV	6.6 MV 6.8 MV 6.9 MV 6.7 MV 6.6 MV 6.8 MV 6.8 MV 6.4 MV 6.9 MV 6.9 MV 6.0 MV					

TABLE 6.12 10 KC OSCILLATOR VOLTAGE CHART (Cont)

TABLE 6.13 - 1 KC OSCILLATOR VOLTAGE CHART

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES		
	DC VOLTAGES					
Q1 Q2	5.5 V 3.6 V	5.7 V 3.7 V	3.7 V 7.2 V			
	Berney	AC V	OLTAGES			
$egin{array}{c} Q1 \ Q2 \end{array}$	880 MV 1.7 V	3 MV 2.1 V	2.1 V 1.2 V			
DIAL	E42	E47				
		AC V	OLTAGES			
$egin{array}{ccc} 0 & 1 & 2 & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$	130 MV 128 MV 128 MV 128 MV 128 MV 128 MV 127 MV 127 MV 126 MV 125 MV 125 MV	 68 MV 65 MV 58 MV 61 MV 60 MV 54 MV 59 MV 55 MV 58 MV 63 MV 				



6.17.3 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR ALIGN-MENT PROCEDURES. Necessary alignment procedures for the four Crystal Oscillators are given in paragraphs 6.17.3.1 through 6.17.3.4.

6.17.3.1 MC OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.

a. Set the transceiver to receive.

b. Remove the shield from over Q1. Connect the Frequency Counter, through a .01uF capacitor to the emitter of Q1 on the Translator assembly.

c. Adjust C5 for approximate frequency readings, according to the chart on the schematic diagram, in 1000 KC knob positions 2 through 7, 10, 12, and 14. The setting of C5 will be a compromise to make all of the frequencies as close as possible, so the process should be repeated, if necessary.

d. With the 1000 KC knob set for 13, adjust C4 for proper frequency according to chart.

e. With 1000 KC knob set for 11, adjust C3 for proper frequency.

f. With 1000 KC knob set for 9, adjust C2 for proper frequency.

g. With 1000 KC knob set for 8, adjust C1 for proper frequency.

h. Remove Frequency Counter. Connect 52 ohm, 200 watt dummy load to the transceiver antenna connector. Tune the transceiver to transmit CW on 13.005 MCS. Then turn the TRANSMIT AUDIO to the counterclockwise stop.

i. Connect Heterodyne Voltmeter, set for 12.741 MCS, to E158 on RF Amplifier board (162-0260). The Heterodyne Voltmeter will indicate the strength of a spurious signal at 12.741 MCS when transmitting. Do not turn the TRANSMIT AUDIO control up, since the normal 13.005 MC CW signal is undesired for this test.

j. With the transceiver keyed, carefully adjust C4 for a null indication on the Voltmeter at the spurious frequency. Do not turn C4 to a

position which gives no indication, since this may stop the oscillation of the crystal. When adjusted, properly, a crystal in the RF Amplifier assembly traps the spurious signal. C4 is adjusted such that the frequency of the spurious signal falls at the trap crystal frequency and a null occurs. The same process will also be used for nulling three other spurious frequencies.

k. Tune the transceiver on CW for 11.915 MC transmission. Turn the TRANSMIT AUDIO control all the way down. Tune the Heterodyne Voltmeter to the 12.494 MC spurious signal. Adjust C3 for a null as before.

1. Tune the transceiver on CW for 9.005 MC transmission. Turn the TRANSMIT AUDIO control all the way down. Tune Heterodyne Voltmeter to the 8.247 MC spurious signal. Adjust C2 to null this spurious signal.

m. Tune the transceiver to transmit CW on 8.915 MCS. Turn the TRANSMIT AUDIO control all the way down. Tune the Heterodyne Voltmeter to the 9.247 MC spurious signal. Adjust C1 to null this spurious signal.

n. Remove the test circuit and the dummy load.

6.17.3.2 100 KC OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.

a. Tune the transceiver to receive.

b. Connect Frequency Counter, through a .01 uF capacitor, to E23 on the 100 KC Oscillator assembly.

c. Adjust C2 to bring the oscillator frequencies, on all positions, within 200 cps of the frequencies shown in the schematic diagram for the corresponding dial positions. If all but one crystal oscillates on the correct frequency, the crystal may be faulty.

6.17.3.3 10 KC OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.

No alignment necessary.

6.17.3.4 1 KC OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.

No alignment necessary.

6.17.4 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR ASSEM-BLIES REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES.

6.17.4.1 General. Removal of the MC Oscillator Assembly requires prior removal of the RF Amplifier assembly. Some repairs to the PC boards are possible without removal of the oscillator assembly. For this reason, localization of a defect to one of these assemblies should be accomplished as thoroughly as possible before removal.

6.17.4.2 MC Oscillator Assembly.

a. Removal and Disassembly.

1.) Remove RF Amplifier assembly (See paragraph 6.9.4).

2.) Remove ground lug on shield between MC and 100 KC Oscillator assemblies.

3.) Loosen two Allen screws in control knob, and remove control knob.

4.) Remove shaft nut and lock washer securing oscillator assembly to front panel, and push oscillator assembly rearward, clear of panel, while lifting it around the cable and cable clamp just above it.

5.) Press oscillator assembly against shield next to 100 KC Oscillator enough to clear chassis foot, and ease assembly back and clear. Use caution to prevent damaging oscillator assembly boards and wiring to filter block adjacent to MC Oscillator assembly.

6.) Disconnection of wiring to the PC board is not normally necessary for making repairs, but if complete removal of oscillator assembly is required for other reasons, wiring should be unsoldered at this point. Reconnection is covered in installation procedures for this assembly. 7.) By removing the four screws and spacers fastening the PC board to the crystal switch assembly, permitting access to bottom of the PC board. Repairs to the PC board can be made without loosening the shaft coupling projecting from the rear of assembly. Loosening or removal of the shaft coupling will necessitate re-alignment of MC Oscillator switch shaft with RF Amplifier and PA switch assemblies upon reassembly. This procedure is given in the installation instructions for the RF Amplifier.

8.) • For removal and replacement of crystals in switch assembly, loosen or remove two nuts on rear of rear switch section, to permit sufficient separation of switch sections.

b. Assembly and Installation.

1.) Reassembly MC Oscillator Assembly in reverse order of disassembly.

2.) Refer to figure 8.17 and reconnect wiring as follows:

a.) Solder center conductor of coaxial cable number 14 to E11, and shield lead to E13.

b.) Solder black ground lead to E12.

c.) Solder center conductor of coaxial cable number 6 to E9, and shield lead to E10.

d.) Solder black/white wire to E8.

3.) Replace oscillator assembly switch shaft through hole in front panel, positioning PC board wiring connections on side toward center of transceiver. Dress cable to MC Oscillator and adjacent filter block to rear of oscillator assembly. Use caution to avoid damage to wiring to filter block next to oscillator assembly.

4.) Replace shaft retainer nut and lockwasher.

ſf

5.) Rotate switch shaft fully CCW, and reinstall control knob in position 9. Tighten both set screws.

6.) Install ground lug on shield between MC and 100 KC Oscillator assemblies.

7.) Install RF Amplifier assembly.

6.17.4.3 100 KC and 10 KC Oscillator Assemblies.

a. Removal and Disassembly (Same procedure for both 100 KC and 10 KC Oscillators).

1.) Remove two Allen screws in control knob and remove knob.

2.) Remove hardware fastening ground lugs (one on each shield) to shields on each side of 100 KC Oscillator assembly; and remove ground lugs, leaving wiring attached.

3.) Remove shaft nut and lock washer securing switch assembly to front panel; and pull oscillator assembly forward, clear of panel.

4.) Disconnection of wiring is not normally necessary for repair of an oscillator PC board; but if complete removal of the assembly is desired for other reasons, wiring should be unsoldered at this point. Reconnection is covered in installation procedures.

5.) Remove four screws and spacers between PC board and phenolic board surrounding rear switch section to permit access to PC board for repairs.

6.) To permit removal and replacement of crystals, loosen or remove the two brass nuts on the rear of the rear switch section.

b. 100 KC Oscillator Reassembly and Installation.

1.) Reassemble oscillator assembly in reverse order of disassembly.

MARINE MARINE SAL

2.) Refer to figure 8.19 and reconnect wiring as follows:

a.) Solder center conductor of coaxial cable number 13 to E23, and bare shield lead to E22. No connection to E21.

b.) Solder two white/brown wires to E20.

c.) Solder center conductor of remaining coaxial cable to E18, and bare shield lead to E19.

3.) Replace oscillator assembly switch shaft through hole in front panel, positioning PC board wiring connections on side toward center of transceiver. Dress cable to 100 KC and MC Oscillator assemblies into notch in shield between 100 KC and 10 KC Oscillator assemblies next to chassis.

4.) Replace shaft retainer nut and lockwasher.

5.) Rotate switch shaft fully CCW, and install control knob in number 9 position. Tighten set screws.

6.) Replace ground lugs removed in step (3) of 100 KC removal and disassembly procedures.

7.) Install RF Amplifier assembly.

c. 10 KC Oscillator Reassembly and Installation.

1.) Reassembly oscillator in reverse order of disassembly.

2.) Refer to figure 8.19, and reconnect wiring as follows:

a.) Solder center conductor of coaxial cable number 9 to E35 and bare shield lead to E22.

b.) Solder center conductor of coaxial cable number 8 to E30 and the bare shield lead to E31.

c.) Solder two black wires to E33.

d.) Solder two white/black/ brown wires to E32.

3.) Replace oscillator assembly switch shaft through hole in front panel, positioning PC board wiring connections on side toward right of transceiver.

4.) Replace shaft retainer nut and lock-washer.

5.) Rotate switch shaft fully CCW, and install control knob in number 9 position. Tighten set screws.

6.) Replace ground lug removed from board during disassembly.

6.17.4.4 1 KC Oscillator Assembly.

a. To remove the 1 KC Oscillator assembly from the VFO tuning mechanism mounting it, proceed as follows:

1.) Set transceiver on right side.

2.) Remove nut retaining white nylon cable clamp on main cable harness to chassis at top of 1 KC Oscillator, and push cable harness rearward to provide room for removal of oscillator assembly.

3.) Remove countersunk Phillips screw (lower right of crystal board) fastening oscillator assembly to round spacer attached to front panel.

4.) Remove countersunk Phillips screw (lower left of crystal board) fastening oscillator assembly to VFO microswitch mounting bracket.

5.) Loosen two slotted head screws in upper corners of oscillator PC board enough to free oscillator assembly to move rearward.

6.) For disassembly procedures for 1 KC Oscillator assembly refer to those for 10 KC Oscillator, which are similar.

b. Reassembly and Installation.

1.) Reassemble oscillator assembly in reverse order of disassembly.

2.) Refer to figure 8.23, and reconnect wiring as follows:

a.) Solder center conductor of coaxial cable number 10 to E42 and it's bare shield lead to E43. Solder black outer shield lead to ground lug on relay chassis next to E45.

(rf

b.) Solder white/black/green wire to E44.

c.) Solder bare ground wire from E45 to ground lug in step (a) above.

d.) Solder center conductor of remaining coaxial cable to E35 and it's bare shield lead to E46. Solder black outer shield lead to ground lug in step (a) above.

6.18 ALC.

and the second of the second secon

Refer to figures 8.25 and 8.26 for ALC parts location and schematic diagrams.

6.18.1 ALC TEST PROCEDURE

a. Remove the ALC board from the transceiver. Connect a dummy load to the antenna jack J4.

b. Set the transceiver for 2.500 MC for CW transmission; and adjust PRESELEC-TOR, PA TUNE, and TRANSMIT AUDIO controls for an output of 100 watts. Advance the TRANSMIT AUDIO (only long enough to obtain reading) and note the power output where increasing the TRANSMIT AUDIO no longer increases the power output. If the power output does not exceed 100 watts, the ALC is not at fault. Turn TRANSMIT AUDIO fully CCW. Test the PA tubes and DC voltages of the PA. If more than 100 watts are available, reinstall the ALC Board and proceed.

c. Connect a DC VTVM to pin D of the ALC Board. Key transceiver and slowly increase to almost 100 watts. No change should occur in pin D voltage. At about 100 watts, the increase in power should almost stop, and the DC voltage of pin D should increase from 3V to beyond 5V. This is the ALC control range. If pin D voltage was not close to 3V, the fault is in the Q2 circuit, the line to the IF amplifier or the ALC input network at the IF Amplifier. If the

rf

voltage at pin D was 3V but did not change, the fault is in the Q1 circuit, or an open L7 (PA section).

6.18.2 ALC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS. DC and AC voltage measurements for the ALC stages are given in Table 6.15.

6.18.3 ALC ALIGNMENT PROCEDURES. No adjustment necessary.

6.18.4 ALC ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND IN-STALLATION PROCEDURES.

6.18.4.1 REMOVAL FROM TRANSCEIVER. Remove two screws, one at each lower corner, securing PC board to chassis, and remove PC board.

6.18.4.2 INSTALLATION IN TRANSCEIVER.

a. Plug five terminal connector on end of PC board into mating connector on chassis, properly aligning five mating terminals before engaging them.

b. Install two screws with washers one in each lower corner, securing PC board to chassis.

6.19 ACC.

Refer to figures 8.27 and 8.28 for parts location and schematic diagrams.

6.19.1 ACC TEST PROCEDURE.

a. Connect dummy load to antenna jack J4.

b. Tune Transceiver to Transmit CW on 2.555 MCS, and adjust PRESELECTOR, PA TUNE and TRANSMIT AUDIO for maximum power. Record this reading.

c. Switch mode to AM, and key transmitter. The carrier level should read about one-fourth of the power transmitted in CW. Attempt to set the level by adjusting R6 on the ACC assembly. If the carrier level cannot be set and no power output is available, remove the ACC board and connect a 1,000 ohm resistor from pin E to pin D on J28. No output under this condition indicates the fault is in the 455 KC Error Mixer Q7 circuit, or a signal or voltage to it. If the carrier is detectable on the power meter, but cannot be adjusted by R6, compare the ACC assembly voltages with those of Table 6.16. These measurements should help locate the faulty component in Q1 or Q2 circuits.

6.19.2 ACC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS. DC and AC voltage measurements for the ACC stages are given in Table 6.16.

6.19.3 ACC CIRCUIT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.

a. Connect dummy load to antenna connector and connect RF VTVM across dummy load.

b. Tune transceiver for maximum output on CW, at 2.995 MCS. The output must be 70.7 volts minimum. Tune for CW transmit on 3.023 MCS. Set TRANSMIT AUDIO control for 70.7 volts and check panel meter for a 100W, -10+50.

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES		
	DC VOLTAGES (a)					
Q1 Q2	10.5 V 4.4 V	10 V 3.3 V	0 V 11 V			
	AC VOLTAGES (a)					
Q1 Q2	280 MV 0	280 MV 2.5 V	0 130 MV			

TABLE 6.15 - ALC VOLTAGE CHART

(a) Taken in transmit mode.

a second and a second second

(rf)

TABLE 6.16 - ACC VOLTAGE CHART

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES	
DC VOLTAGES (a)					
Q1 Q2	.8 V .12 V	1.4 V .8 V	11.5 V 2 V		
AC VOLTAGES (Insignificant)					

(a) Taken in AM transmit mode.

c. Set TRANSMIT AUDIO control fully clockwise (but not in TUNE detent), note output voltage.

d. Change FUNCTION switch to AM.

e. Adjust R6 on ACC board for a level of one-half of the voltage noted under step c.

6.19.4 ACC ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES.

6.19.4.1 REMOVAL FROM TRANSCEIVER. Remove two screws, one at each lower corner, securing PC board to chassis, and remove PC board.

6.19.4.2 INSTALLATION IN TRANSCEIVER.

a. Plug five terminal connector on end of PC board into mating connector on chassis, properly aligning five mating terminals before engaging them.

b. Install two screws, one in each lower corner, securing PC board to chassis.

6.20 AUDIO AMPLIFIER.

Refer to figures 8.29 and 8.30 for parts location and schematic diagrams.

6.20.1 AUDIO AMPLIFIER TEST PROCE-DURE. To check this assembly, it is necessary to have an audio input, either by applying an RF signal to the antenna connector or an audio signal to the audio input terminal. It is important to maintain a load on the output of the assembly, either the speaker or a 3.2 ohm, 2 watt dummy load resistor. Set SPEAKER SWITCH to ON and tune to 2.555 MCS.

a. Connect a RF signal generator, HP606A, to ANTENNA connector J4. Set for 0.5 u volts at 2.555 MCS.

b. Adjust RECEIVE AUDIO control for 56 MV at the base of Q1.

c. Measure base of Q2 (50.MV) and collector of Q2 (600 MV).

6.20.2 AUDIO AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE MEA-SUREMENTS. Significant voltages are given in table 6.17.

6.20.3 AUDIO AMPLIFIER ALIGNMENT PROCEDURES.

No alignment required.

6.20.4 AUDIO AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY RE-MOVAL AND INSTALLATION PROCE-DURES.

6.20.4.1 REMOVAL FROM TRANSCEIVER.

a. Unplug four terminal cable.

b. Remove PC board from chassis by sliding it up and out.

ſ

SERVICING

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COLLECTOR	NOTES
				l
		Ī	DC VOLTAGES	
Q 4			10.77	
Q1	7.8 V	8.4 V	13 V	
Q2	13.5 V	13.0 V	7.8 V	
Q3	7.2 V	7.8 V	13 V	
Q4	7.2 V	6.6 V	0.6 V	
Q5	13.8 V	13.0 V	7.2 V	
Q6	0	0.6 V	7.2 V	

TABLE 6.17 - AUDIO AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE CHART

6.20.4.2 INSTALLATION IN TRANSCEIVER.

a. Insert PC board into guides, and press down into position.

b. Connect four terminal cable connector to J26.

6.21 DC POWER MODULES.

Refer to figures 8.32 and 8.33 for schematic diagrams.

6.21.1 DC POWER MODULE TEST PRO-CEDURES. Majority of DC Power Module problems result in blown fuse F1 in DC primary line. In these cases, replace fuse F1, and apply power to set. If fuse F1 blows again, the problem is probably a shorted transistor Q1 or Q2, or DC line filter capacitor C2 (and/or C1 in 26.0 VDC Power Module).

If DC primary fuse is not blown, but the set does not operate, the DC Power Module probably is not oscillating due to overloading in the transceiver or defective DC Power Module circuits. If possible, check operation of transceiver on AC to determine which is the case. If the DC Power Module appears to be defective, check its transistor collector to ground (T1 pin 7) waveforms against those in figure 6.24. The following procedure can be used to check the condition of transistors Q1 and Q2, and associated circuits, of the 13.5 VDC Power Module.

Construction and the second second

a. Set FUNCTION switch on transceiver to OFF position. Connect shorting jumper lead across R2 in Q1-Q2 emitter circuit. Connect an ammeter, set to 1 ampere range, from center post of XF1 fuseholder to positive side of capacitor C2. If an indication less than 200 MA is obtained, proceed to step b. If indication exceeds 200 MA, disconnect collector lead of transistor, Q1, at terminal 6 on T1 in transceiver. If reading drops to less than half, transistor Q1 has excessive leakage and should be replaced. If the reading is still over half, transistor Q2 (still connected) has excessive leakage and should be replaced.

b. Set ammeter to 10 ampere range and momentarily disconnect jumper across R2 long enough to observe new meter reading. Indication on ammeter should increase to at least two amperes. If meter reading is less than two amperes, the beta of one or both transistors is low. Disconnect base lead of transistor Q2 at terminal 3 of T1 in Power Module, and again momentarily disconnect jumper across R2 long enough to obtain new current reading on ammeter. If indication drops appreciably, the beta of transistor Q1 (still connected) is low and should be replaced. If indication on ammeter rises, the beta of transistor Q2 is low and should be replaced.

For RF-304 Power Module check transistors Q1 and Q2 for +26.0 VDC at collectors and +0.7 vdc at bases. Check for a 0.7 vdc drop across diode CR8. If one transistor is found defective replace both.

Carlos concenteration and

6.21.2 POWER MODULE VOLTAGE MEA-SUREMENTS. Collector to ground waveforms for transistors Q1 and Q2 in both Power Modules are given in figure 6.24.

6.21.4 POWER MODULE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURE.

6.21.4.1 REMOVAL FROM TRANSCEIVER.

a. RF-303 power module only - unsolder two black leads from Module at T1-6 and T1-8 on transceiver.

b. RF-304 power module only - unsolder two white leads from Module at T1-5 and T1-9 on transceiver.

c. Unsolder yellow wire from S1-A front, pin 3, on transceiver.

d. Unsolder blue wire from fuseholder XF-1 for RF-304, for RF-303 unsolder from vertical terminal strip.

e. Unsolder the red wire from fuseholder XF1 for RF-303, for RF-304 unsolder black wire from terminal strip.

f. Remove two screws on front lip of Power Module.

g. Remove two screws from top side of chassis behind the frequency standard, and remove Power Module.

6.21.4.2 INSTALLATION IN TRANSCEIVER.

Refer to paragraph 2.3 for installation procedures.

6.22 FREQUENCY STANDARD ALIGNMENT PROCEDURES.

The frequency of the standard is adjusted at the time of manufacture, and should be readjusted only if there is good reason to believe that an improvement in accuracy is necessary and possible. In order to adjust the frequency, the transceiver should be connected to a dummy load with a "T" connector and set up for 10.000 MC AM transmission. An accurate frequency counter



Figure 6.24 - DC Power Module Waveforms

should be connected to the "T" connector, through a 10 DB pad and the frequency of the AM carrier should be set for exactly 10.000 MCS. Turning the screw on the top of the standard opens the hole cover and allows a small type of tuning tool to be inserted to adjust the frequency or amplitude.

The output amplitude of the standard should be set as outlined in paragraph 6.10.3, steps a through c.

If it is necessary to replace either the frequency standard or Divider/Spectrum Generator Assembly, check the adjustment as described above.

A high stability frequency standard is available for use in the RF-301. It is designated



stand the second states

RF part number 162-2300. Frequency stability provided by this proportionally controlled standard is 5 parts in 10^8 as opposed to 1 part in 10^6 as provided by the regular standards, #162-2000.

The high stability standard is packaged in a square can and has both FREQUENCY and OUTPUT amplitude adjustments as described for the regular standard. Its use requires slight changes in the associated circuits. L1 and L2 on main frame are replaced by higher current RF chokes (L-0125) of the same value. A .05, 200 VDCW, tubular mylar capacitor (C-0816) is added from the side of L1 away from the standard to ground.

Frequency and output amplitude adjustments to the high stability standard are made in the same manner as those for the regular standard.

6.23 RECEIVER PROTECTOR.

Refer to figures 8.34 and 8.35 for parts locations and schematic diagram.

6.23.1 RECEIVER PROTECTOR TEST PROCEDURES.

a. Perform the performance test outlined in paragraph 5.8.1.

b. If the test fails make voltage checks using the information presented in table 6.17.

c. Replace faulty component and repeat the procedures of paragraph 5.8.1.

TABLE 6.18 - RECEIVER PROTECTOR VOLTAGE CHART

STAGE	EMITTER	BASE	COL- LECTOR	NOTES
Q1	0.66 v	0.66 v	12 v	(a)
	0.66 v	0.66 v	6 v	(b)

(a) With no signal at E103.

(b) With 6 volts, 1.5 MCS, at E103.

(rf)



PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

Figure 4.6 - RF-301 Signal Block Diagram

4-13/4-14

ſf

SECTION VII PARTS LIST RF-301 TRANSCEIVER

REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N	REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
	MAIN FRAME ASSEMBLY		C34	Capacitor, ceramic, 680 pF, 1K VDCW	C-0634
	FAN, 115 VAC	B-0013	C35	Capacitor, ceramic, 1000 pF, 1K VDCW	C-0621
B1 C1	Capacitor, oil-paper, 12 uF, 1K VDCW	C-2251	 C36, C37 C38	Same as C34 Capacitor, mylar, 1 uF, 400 VDCW	C-0634 C-0860
C2	Capacitor, oil-paper, 4 uF, 1K VDCW	C-2250	C39	Capacitor, ceramic, .01 uF, 75 VDCW	C-4300
C3	Capacitor, electrolytic; 5 uF/300 VDCW,	C-2240	C40	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW	C-5832
1	200 uF/300 VDCW, 500 uF/20 VDCW,		C41	Capacitor, variable, 8-50 pF	C-0404
C4	500 uF/16 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, 250 pF, 1K VDCW	C-0636	C42, C43	Capacitor, dipped-mica 110 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-0127
C5, Ç6	Capacitor, electrolytic,	C-1123	C44, C45 C46, C47	Same as C41 Same as C42	C-0404 C-0127
C7	20 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C4	C-0636	C40, C41 C48	Same as C41	C-0404
C9 ·	Capacitor, electrolytic,	C-4166	C49/C52	Same as C14	C-2210
	220 uF, 20 VDCW		C53/C55	Same as C39	C-0065
C10	Capacitor, electrolytic,	C-4162	C56	Same as C9 Same as C14	C-4166 C-2210
	580 uF, 15 VDCW	C-4166	C57 C58	Same as C9	C-4166
C11 C12, C13	Same as C9 Capacitor, ceramic, .02	C - 2230	C60/C62	Same as C39	C-0065
	uF, 1K VDCW	-	C63/C70	Capacitor, ceramic, 1500 pF, 500 VDCW	C-2651
C14	Capacitor, ceramic, .1 uF, 25 VDCW	C-2210	C75	Same as C39	C-0065
C15	Capacitor, ceramic, .01 uF, 1000 VDCW	C-5000	C80	Capacitor, paper .1 uF, 600 VDCW	C-6181
C16/C18	Capacitor, ceramic, .01 uF, 500 VDCW	C-0003	C81	Capacitor, ceramic .005 uF, 500 VDCW	C-0002
C19	Same as C15	C-5000	C82	Same as C39	C-0065
C20	Capacitor, ceramic, 68 pF, 1K VDCW	C-0612	C83 CR1/CR11	Same as C16 Diode, silicon, type	C-0003 CR-0045
C21	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 7.5 pF, 3K VDCW	C-4068	CR12	1N3256 Diode, zener, type UZ736	CR-0053
C22	Capacitor, ceramic .1 uF, 75 VDCW	C-0063	CR13/CR19 CR20/CR21	Diode, silicon, 1N4001 Diode, germanium, type	CR-0043 CR-0047
C23	Capacitor, ceramic .01 uF, 1K VDCW	C-0008	CR22	Diode, silicon, type 1N3064	CR-0070
C24	Capacitor, ceramic, 39 pF, 1K VDCW	C-0638	CR23	Diode, silicon, type	CR-0050
C25	Capacitor, ceramic, 180 pF, 1K VDCW	C-0615	CR24	Same as CR20	CR-0047
C26	Same as C22	C-0063	DS1 F1	Lamp, pilot, 6 volts Fuse, type AGC:	DS-0026
C27	Capacitor, ceramic, 80 pF, 1K VDCW	C-0609	1 T T	25 AMP for 13.5 VDC	F-0010
C28, C29	Capacitor, ceramic, 120 pF, 1K VDCW	C-0613		operation 15 AMP for 26.0 VDC	F-0019
C30	Capacitor, ceramic, 200 pF, 1K VDCW	C-0630	F2	operation Fuse, type AGC:	F-0018
C31	Capacitor, ceramic, 270 pF, 1K VDCW	C-0631		4 AMP for 115 VAC operation	F-0014
C32, C33	Capacitor, ceramic, 560 pF, 1K VDCW	C-0633		3 AMP for 230 VAC operation	F-0013

the second s

rf

and a state of the set of the state of the set of the set

PARTS LISTS

and the second secon

			REF		
REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N	DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF/PN
DESIG		F-0011	R11	Resistor, composition,	R-0136
F3	Fuse, type Add, 1.0 min	A162-0187		10K, 1/2W, 10%	D 0119
FL1/FL3	Parasitic suppressor choke assembly		R12/R14	Same as R7	R-0112 R-0955
	Choko assembly	A162-0384	R15	Resistor, film, 50 ohms,	R-0000
FL4 FL5	Filter, mechanical, 455	FL-0001	- 10	$7W, \pm 10\%$ Resistor, composition,	R-0348
гцо	KCS, lower-sideband		R16	100K, 2W, 10%	
FL6	Filter, mechanical, 455	FL-0004	D17	Resistor, wirewound,	R-3814
1 20	KCS, upper-sideband	T 0409	R17	100 ohms, 5W, $\pm 10\%$	
J1, J2	Connector, 7 pin	J-0402 J-0401	R18	Resistor, composition,	R-0028
J3	Connector, 12 pin	J-0200	1110	2.2K, 1/4W, 10%	
J4	Connector, coax, type UHF	J-0400	R19	Potentiometer, 1K, 2W	R-3174
J5 .	Connector, 7 pin	B162-0199	R20	Potentiometer, 1K, 2W	R-3170 R-0039
J18	Connector, 5 pin Connector, 23 pin	J-0340	R22	Resistor, composition,	R-0039
J23	Connector, 25 pin	B162-0148		18K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0028
J24	Connector, 4 pin	A162-0173	R23	*Same as R18	R-0026
J26	Connector, 5 pin	B162-0149	R24	Resistor, composition, 1.5K, 1/4W, 10%	10 0020
J28	Connector, feedthru	J-0030	705	Resistor, composition,	R-0120
J30 J37	Socket, relay	J-0801	R25	470 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	
J38	Connector, fan	J-0350	R26	Resistor, composition,	R-0029
J39	Same as J37	J-0801	R20	2.7K, 1/4W, 10%	
J40	Same as J28	B162-0149 J-0801	R27	Resistor, composition,	R-4000
J41	Same as J37	J-0105		15K, 1W, 5%	D 4001
J100	Phone jack	K-0042	R28	Resistor, composition,	R-4001
K1	Relay, 115 VAC Relay, 12 VDC 5945-900-2845			750 ohms, 1/2W, 5%	R-0135
K2/K4	Choke, RF, 240 uH	L-0052	R29	Resistor, composition,	11-0100
L1/L3	Choke, multisection	L-0099		8.2K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0142
L4 L5	Choke, RF, 150 uH	B162-0154	R30	33K, 1/2W, 10%	
L5 L6	Coil, roller	B162-0177	D 01	Resistor, composition,	R-1459
L7	Choke, RF, 1 MH	L-0050	R31	2.7K, 1/2W, 5%	
L8, L9	Choke, RF, 1.5 MH	L-0031	R32	Resistor, composition,	R-1454
LS1	Speaker	LS-0003 A162-0184	1804	1.6K, 1/2W, 5%	
M1	Meter, panel		R33	Resistor, composition,	R-0040
~ P7, P8	Connector, coax, miniature	P-0032		22K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0307
P12, P13	Same as P7 Same as P7	P-0032	R40/42	Resistor, composition,	R-0301
P16, P17	Connector, multi-pin	B162-0375		39 ohms, 2W, 10%	R-0144
P20	Same as P7	P-0032	R50	Resistor, composition, 47K, 1/2W, 10%	10 0111
P24 P31	Connector, multi-pin	B162-0373	DEE	Resistor, composition,	R-0204
P31 P33/P35	Same as P7	P-0032	R55	22 ohms, 1W, 10%	
P38	Connector, fan	P-0350	R58	Resistor, composition,	R-0138
P42/P43	Same as P7	P-0032 Q-0106	100	15K. 1/2W, 10%	
Q1, Q2	Transistor, type 2N1479	Q-0320	R57	Resistor, composition,	R-0128
Q3	Transistor, type 2N3642	R-0356		2.2K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0606
R1	Resistor, composition,	10 0000	R58	Resistor, wirewound,	R-0000
	470K, 2W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0332		220 ohms, 5W, 10%	A162-0152
R2	4.7K, 2W, 10%		S1	Switch, rotary, wafer	A162-0191
70	Resistor, composition,	R-0122	S2	Switch, rotary, wafer Switch, toggle, DPDT	S-0201
R3	680 ohms, 1/2W, 10%		S3, S4	Micro switch	S-0080
R4	Potentiometer, 5K, 2W	R-3156	S5	Switch, rotary, wafer	A162-0151
R5	Resistor, composition,	R-0347	S6	Switch, push-button	S-0081
100	82K. 2W, 10%	D 0191	S7 S100	Same as S3	S-0201
Rô	Resistor, composition,	R-0131	S100	Part of R10	R-3171
	3.9K. 1/2W, 10%	R-0112	T1	Transformer, power	A162-0175
R7, R8	Resistor, composition,	R-0114	v1/v3	Tube, electron, type	V-0105
	100 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	R-0217	/	6146B	TT 0001
R9	Resistor, composition,	10 0011	XF1	Fuseholder, AC	X-0081 X-0081
	270 ohms, 1W, 10% Potentiometer, 500 ohms,	R-3171	XF2	Fuseholder, DC	A-0001
R10	2W with SPST switch				
	S101				
L					

ſţ

PARTS LISTS

REF DESIG	DEBEIGI	RF P/N
XF3	Fuseholder, 12 VDC Air Filter Line cord assembly,	X-0330 MP-1187 A162-0021
	115 VAC Line cord assembly,	A162-0022
	230 VAC Microphone and cable	A162-0020
	connector Connector, microphone Plug, power	P-0400 P-0402
-02-	RF AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY	A162-0200
	RF Amplifier PC Board	C162-0260
	Assembly RF Band Switch Assembly,	C162-0206
	Section A RF Band Switch Assembly,	C162-0207
	Section B RF Band Switch Assembly, Section C	C162-0208
	RF Band Switch Assembly,	C162-0209
C1	Capacitor, variable, 9-35	C-2302
C2	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2477
C3	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 470 pF, 500 VDCW, 2%	C-2496 C-2302
C4 C5	Same as C1 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 5	
C6 C7	pf, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C1 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 1100 pF, 500 VDCW, 2%	C-2302
C8	Same as Cb	C-0103 C-0104
C9 C10	10 pF, 500 VDCw, 5% Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0106
C11	15 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0111
C12 C13 C14 C15 C16	27 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C5 Same as C1 Same as C2 Same as C3 Same as C1 Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0103 C-2302 C-2477 C-2496 C-2302 C-2479
C17	100 pF, 500 VDCW, 2% Same as C1	1 0-2002
C18 C19 C20 C21	Same as C7 Same as C1 Same as C2	C-3400 C-2302 C-2477
	ENTER CHANGE DATA	
	ENTER CHARGE DATE:	
L		

REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
	General RG C3	C-2496
C22	Same as C3	C-2302
C23	Same as C1	C-2467
C24	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	_
	36 pF, 500 VDCW, 2%	C-2302
C25	Same as C1	C-3400
C26	Same as C7	C-0103
C27	Same as C5	C-2302
C28	Same as C1	C-2477
C29	Same as C2	C-2496
C30	Same as C3	
C31	Same as C1	C-2302
C32	Canacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2469
032	43 pF, 500 VDCW, 2%	
~ 00	Same as C1	C-2302
C33	Same as C7	C-3400
C34	Same as C5	C-0103
C35		A162-0271
C36/C38,	Capacitor, variantes	
C40	11-110 pF	C-0152
C41	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 1000 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	
	1000 pF. 500 VDC 500	C-0001
C42	Capacitor, ceramic,	0 0000
	.001 uF, 500 VDCW	C-0065
C43, C44	() Canacillor, Ceramo,	00000
010, 01	01 uF, 150 VDCW	C-0003
C45	Canacitor, ceramic,	C-0000
0.10	.01 uF, 500 VDCW	C-0065
C46	Same as C43	1 - 1
C40	Same as C41	C-0152
-	Same as C45	C-0003
C48	Sama as C42	C-0001
C49	I connector dinned-mica,	C-0124
C50	82 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	
	Same as C36	A162-0271
C51	Same as Coo	A162-0270
C52	Capacitor, feedthru,	
	2400 pF	C-0116
C53	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	
	43 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-0003
C54, C	56 Same as C45	C-0065
C57	Same as C40	C-2210
C58	Canacitor, ceramic,	0-2210
	1 1 1F. 25 VDCW	0 0123
C60	Conacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0123
00	75 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	
C61	Same as C41	C-0152
	Same as C58	C-2210
C62	Capacitor, mica	C-0115
C65	39 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	
	Jy pr, occ (type	CR-0047
CR1	Diode, silicon, type	
	1N270	CR-0046
CR2	Diode, zener, type	0
	1N753A	CR-0043
CR3	I como as CR1	K-0041
K1	Relay, 4PDT, 12 VDC	B162-0276
	Inductor	B162-0278
L^{1} L2, L	3 Inductor	B162-0276
	Choke, RF, 1 MH, 185	MA L-0050
L5	ENTER CHANGE DA	TA
	ENTER CHANGE DA	
[7-

7-3



Sala Sala Part

REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N	REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
		Q-0315	Y3		A162-0194
⊋ 1	Transistor, type	Q-0010	¥4	Crystal, 12.741 MC/S	A162-0195
	2103044		Z1	Ferrite Iron Bead	E-0652
R1	Resistor, composition,	R-0024		DIVIDER AND SPECTRUM	D162-0300
R2	1K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 47 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	R-0008	-03-	GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	
R3	Resistor, composition, 220K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0152	C2	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0123
R4	Resistor, composition,	R-0136	C3	75 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic,	C-2210
R5	10K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0128		.1 uF, 25 VDCW Same as C2	C-0123
	2.2K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0116	C4, C5 C6	Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5832
R6	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms, 1/2W, 10%		-	15 uF, 20 VDCW, 20% Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0103
R7	Resistor, composition, 4.7K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0132	C7	5 pF. 500 VDCW, 5%	
R8	Resistor, composition,	R-0142	C8	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 20 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-0108
R9	33K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0146	C9	Capacitor, polystyrene, .0022 uF, 100 VDCW	C-2700
- 10	68K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-1433	C10	Same as C2	C-0123
R10	220 ohms, 1/2W, 5%	11 1 100	C11	Same as C3	C-2210
R11	Resistor, composition,	R-0607	C12, C13	Same as C2	C-0123 C-5832
	12K, 5W, 5%		C14	Same as C6 Same as C7	C-0103
R12	Resistor, composition,	R-3218	C15 C16	Same as C8	C-0108
R13	3.3K, 2W, 5% Resistor, composition,	R-0124	C17	Capacitor, polystyrene, .022 uF, 100 VDCW	C-2701
R14	1K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0148	C18	Same as C2 Same as C3	C-0123 C-2210
	100K, 1/2W, 10%	R-1421	C19 C20, C21	Same as C2	C-0123
R15	Resistor, composition, 68 ohms, 1/2W, 5%	R-1421	C22	Same as C6	C-5832
R17	Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0127	C23	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 10 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-0104
R18	Resistor, composition,	R-3217	C24	Same as C8	C-0108 C-2702
1010	470 ohms, 2W, 5%	D 0105	C25	Capacitor, polystyrene, .33 uF, 100 VDCW	
R19	Resistor, composition, 8.2K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0135	C26	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0122
R20	Resistor, composition,	R-1471	G07 G00	68 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic,	C-0060
	8.2K, 1/2W, 5%	D 0125	C27, C28	.05 uF, 30 VDCW	
R21	Same as R19	R-0135 R-1471	C29	Capacitor, dipped-mica	C-0120
R22	Same as R20	R-0135	020	56 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	0.0100
R23	Same as R19	R-1471	C30	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0139
R24	Same as R20 Same as R19	R-0135	-	300 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	0.0050
R25	Same as R20	R-1471	C31	Capacitor, film, .22 uF,	C-2350
R26	Resistor, composition,	R-0133		100 VDCW, 20%	0.000
R29	5.6K, 1/2W, 10%		C32	Same as C27	C-0060
R31	Potentiometer, 500 ohms,	R-3100	C33	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 820 pF, 300 VDCW, 2%	C-2503
S1	1W, 10% Switch, section, rotary	A162-0283	C34	Capacitor, ceramic,	C-2801
	Tube, electron 6DC6	V-0000		68 pF, N-220, 150 VDCW	C-0060
V1	Tube, electron, 12BY7A	V-0018	C35	Same as C27	C-2804
V2 Y1	Crystal, 8.247 MC/S	A162-0196	C36	Capacitor, ceramic, 330	
Y2	Crystal, 9.247 MC/S	A162-0193		pF, 2%, N-080, 150 VDCW	
	ENTER CHANGE DATA			ENTER CHANGE DATA	

and the sector of the sector of the

1

L

r	

C37 C38 C39 C41 C42 C43 C44 C45 C46 C47 CR1 CR2 CR3/CR11 CR12/CR15 CR16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36 P46	Capacitor, dipped-mica 100 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 120 pF, N-080 Same as C3 Same as C3 Same as C3 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 220 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, dipped-mica, 82 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C3 Same as C3 Same as C3 Diode, zener, type UZ 709 Diode, silicon, type 1N816 Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	C-0126 C-2802 C-2210 C-2210 C-0134 C-0124 C-0124 C-2210 C-2210 C-2210 C-2203 CR-0048 CR-0050 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313 C162-0310
C39 C41 C42 C43 C44 C45 C46 C47 CR1 CR2 CR3/CR11 CR2/CR15 CR16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Capacitor, ceramic, 120 pF, N-080 Same as C3 Same as C3 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 220 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, dipped-mica, 82 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C3 Same as C3 Same as C3 Diode, zener, type UZ 709 Diode, silicon, type 1N816 Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	C-2210 C-2503 C-2210 C-0134 C-0124 C-2210 C-2210 C-2503 CR-0048 CR-0050 CR-0047 CR-0050 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
C41 C42 C43 C44 C45 C46 C47 CR1 CR2 CR3/CR11 CR12/CR15 CR16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Same as C3 Same as C3 Same as C3 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 220 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, dipped-mica, 82 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C3 Same as C3 Same as C3 Diode, zener, type UZ 709 Diode, silicon, type 1N816 Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	C-2503 C-2210 C-0134 C-0124 C-2210 C-2210 C-2503 CR-0048 CR-0050 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
242 243 244 245 246 247 2R1 2R2 2R3/CR11 2R12/CR15 2R16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Same as C3 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 220 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, dipped-mica, 82 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C3 Same as C3 Diode, zener, type UZ 709 Diode, silicon, type 1N816 Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	C-2210 C-0134 C-0124 C-2210 C-2210 C-2503 CR-0048 CR-0050 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
242 243 244 245 246 247 2R1 2R2 2R3/CR11 2R12/CR15 2R16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Same as C3 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 220 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, dipped-mica, 82 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C3 Same as C3 Diode, zener, type UZ 709 Diode, silicon, type 1N816 Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	C-0134 C-0124 C-2210 C-2200 C-2503 CR-0048 CR-0050 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
243 244 245 246 247 2R1 2R2 2R3/CR11 2R12/CR15 2R16 143 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	220 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, dipped-mica, 82 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C3 Same as C3 Diode, zener, type UZ 709 Diode, silicon, type 1N816 Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	C-0124 C-2210 C-2200 C-2503 CR-0048 CR-0050 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
C45 C46 C47 CR1 CR2 CR3/CR11 CR12/CR15 CR16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 82 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C3 Same as C3 Diode, zener, type UZ 709 Diode, silicon, type 1N816 Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	C-2210 C-2210 C-2503 CR-0048 CR-0050 CR-0047 CR-0050 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
C46 C47 CR1 CR2 CR3/CR11 CR12/CR15 CR16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Same as C3 Same as C3 Same as C3 Diode, zener, type UZ 709 Diode, silicon, type 1N816 Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	C-2210 C-2503 CR-0048 CR-0050 CR-0047 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
C47 CR1 CR2 CR3/CR11 CR12/CR15 CR16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Same as C33 Diode, zener, type UZ 709 Diode, silicon, type 1N816 Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	C-2503 CR-0048 CR-0050 CR-0047 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
CR1 CR2 CR3/CR11 CR12/CR15 CR16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Diode, zener, type UZ 709 Diode, silicon, type 1N816 Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	CR-0048 CR-0050 CR-0047 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
CR2 CR3/CR11 CR12/CR15 CR16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Diode, silicon, type 18810 Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	CR-0050 CR-0047 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
CR3/CR11 CR12/CR15 CR16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Diode, germanium, type 1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	CR-0047 CR-0050 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
CR12/CR15 CR16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	1N270 Same as CR2 Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	CR-0050 CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
CR16 J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Same as CR3 Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	CR-0047 J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
J43 L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Connector, receptacle, coax Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	J-0031 L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
L1/L4 L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Inductor, 1 MH Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	L-0050 L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
L5 L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Inductor, .47 uH Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	L-0028 L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
L6 L7 P14 P15 P36	Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	L-0029 L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
L7 P14 P15 P36	Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	L-0074 C162-0312 C162-0313
P14 P15 P36	Coax cable assembly Coax cable assembly	C162-0313
P15 P36	Coax cable assembly	
P36	Gross schle accomply	C162-0310
	Coax cable assembly	
P40 I	Coax cable assembly	C162-0311
Q1/Q3	Transistor, type	Q-0319
Q4	Transistor, type 2N706 Transistor, type 2N1301	Q-0107 Q-0109
ୖ ୠ5୕/Q7	Transistor, type 2N1301	Q-0109 Q-0107
Q8	Same as Q4	Q-0109
Q9/Q11	Same as Q5	Q-0107
Q12	Same as Q4 Same as Q5	Q-0109
Q13	Same as Q4	Q-0107
Q14 Q15	Same as Q5	Q-0109
Q16/Q19	Transistor, type 2N2084	Q-0105
Q20	Same as Q4	Q-0107
R1	Resistor, composition, 33 ohms, 1W, 5%	R-1613
R2	Resistor, composition, 4.7K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0132
R3	Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0136
R4	Resistor, composition, 6.8K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0134
R5	Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0127
D6 D7	Same as $R3$	R-0136
R6, R7 R8	Resistor, composition,	R-0118
	330 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	D 0194
R9	Same as R4	R-0134 R-0127
R10	Same as R5 	10121
	ENTER CHANGE DATA	

Martin Constant Constant Constant Constant Constant Constant

REF		
DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
	Detertion 10K	R-3104
R11	Potentiometer, 10K, 1/2W, 10%	11-0101
D19	Same as R3	R-0136
R12 R13	Resistor, composition,	R-0115
1(1)	180 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	
R14	Resistor, composition	R-0116
	220 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	
R15	Same as R3	R-0136
R16	Resistor, composition,	R-0125
	1.2K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0136
R17	Same as R3 Same as R4	R-0134
R18	Same as R5	R-0127
R19 R20, R21	Same as R3	R-0136
R20, 101	Same as R4	R-0134
R23	Same as R5	R-0127
R24	Same as R11	R-3104
R25	Same as R3	R-0136 R-0121
R26	Resistor, composition,	R-0121
	560 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	R-0116
R27	Same as R14 Same as R3	R-0136
R28	Same as R5	R-0127
R29 R30	Same as R3	R-0136
R31	Same as R4	R-0134
R32	Same as R3	R-0136
R33	Same as R5	R-0127
R34	Same as R3	R-0136
R35	Same as R5	R-0127
R36	Same as R14	R-0116 R-0134
R37	Same as R4	R-3104
R38	Same as R11 Resistor, composition,	R-0129
R39	2.7K, 1/2W, 10%	
R40	Same as R3	R-0136
R41	Resistor, composition,	R-0124
	1K, 1/2W, 10%	D 0121
R42	Same as R26	R-0121 R-0136
R43	Same as R3 Resistor, composition,	R-0109
R44	56 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	10 0 200
R45	Besistor composition.	R-0111
R45	Resistor, composition, 82 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	
R46	Same as R2	R-0132
R47	Resistor, composition,	R-0133
	5.6K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0130
R48	Resistor, composition,	R-0150
	3. 3K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0135
R49	Resistor, composition,	10 0100
DEO	8.2K, 1/2W, 10% Same as R5	R-0127
R50	Same as R3	R-0136
R51 R53	Same as R48	R-0130
R53	Resistor, composition,	R-0122
	680 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	D 0100
R55, R56	1 - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	R-0138
	15K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0125
R57	Same as R16	11-0120
	ENTER CHANGE DATA	

234

Storest .



an mar state and the state of the state of the state

DESCRIPTION ne as R48 sistor, composition, 2 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 9 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .7 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 00 ohms, 1/2W, 10% tentiometer, 500 ohms, W, 10% sistor, composition .6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ansformer ans	RF P/N R-0130 R-0104 R-0107 R-0177 R-0112 R-3361 R-0881 R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	DESIG C33 C34 C35 C36 C37/C45 C46, C47 CR1/CR4 FL1 FL2 FL3 FL4 FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	DESCRIPTION Same as C5 Same as C20 Same as C7 Same as C5 Same as C1 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 20 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Diode, germanium, 1N270 Filter, 7.7 MC/S Filter, 2.5 MC/S Filter, 2.5 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 21.0 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, 15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	RF P/N C-2304 C-2303 C-0129 C-2304 C-2210 C-0108 CR-0047 FL-0102 FL-0100 FL-0105 FL-0101 FL-0107 xJ-0031 J-0031 C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0314 Q-0103 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012 R-0006
sistor, composition, 2 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 9 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .7 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 00 ohms, 1/2W, 10% tentiometer, 500 ohms, W, 10% sistor, composition .6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR MIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0104 R-0107 R-0177 R-0112 R-3361 R-0881 R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	C34 C35 C36 C37/C45 C46, C47 CR1/CR4 FL1 FL2 FL3 FL4 FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Same as C20 Same as C7 Same as C7 Same as C5 Same as C1 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 20 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Diode, germanium, 1N270 Filter, 7.7 MC/S Filter, 2.5 MC/S Filter, 21.0 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, 15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	C-2303 C-0129 C-2304 C-2210 C-0108 CR-0047 FL-0102 FL-0100 FL-0105 FL-0107 xJ-0031 C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0314 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0038 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
sistor, composition, 2 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 9 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .7 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 00 ohms, 1/2W, 10% tentiometer, 500 ohms, W, 10% sistor, composition .6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR MIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0104 R-0107 R-0177 R-0112 R-3361 R-0881 R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	C35 C36 C37/C45 C46, C47 CR1/CR4 FL1 FL2 FL3 FL4 FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Same as C7 Same as C5 Same as C1 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 20 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Diode, germanium, 1N270 Filter, 7.7 MC/S Filter, 2.5 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, 15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	$\begin{array}{c} C-0129\\ C-2304\\ C-2210\\ C-0108\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} CR-0047\\ FL-0102\\ FL-0100\\ FL-0105\\ FL-0101\\ FL-0101\\ FL-0107\\ xJ-0031\\ C162-0315\\ L-0052\\ L-0074\\ C162-0316\\ R-0036\\ R-0036\\ R-0038\\ R-0025\\ R-0012\\ \end{array}$
2 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 9 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .7 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 00 ohms, 1/2W, 10% tentiometer, 500 ohms, W, 10% sistor, composition 5.6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0107 R-0177 R-0112 R-3361 R-0881 R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	C36 C37/C45 C46, C47 CR1/CR4 FL1 FL2 FL3 FL4 FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Same as C5 Same as C1 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 20 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Diode, germanium, 1N270 Filter, 7.7 MC/S Filter, 2.5 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, 15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	C-2304 C-2210 C-0108 CR-0047 FL-0102 FL-0100 FL-0105 FL-0101 FL-0107 xJ-0031 J-0031 C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0314 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
sistor, composition, 9 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .7 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 00 ohms, 1/2W, 10% tentiometer, 500 ohms, W, 10% sistor, composition 0.6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ansformer a	R-0177 R-0112 R-3361 R-0881 R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	C36 C37/C45 C46, C47 CR1/CR4 FL1 FL2 FL3 FL4 FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Same as C1 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 20 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Diode, germanium, 1N270 Filter, 7.7 MC/S Filter, 2.5 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, 15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	$\begin{array}{c} C-2210\\ C-0108\\ \\ CR-0047\\ FL-0102\\ FL-0100\\ FL-0105\\ FL-0101\\ FL-0107\\ xJ-0031\\ J-0031\\ C162-0312\\ L-0052\\ L-0074\\ C162-0312\\ Q-0105\\ Q-0103\\ R-0036\\ \\ R-0038\\ R-0025\\ R-0012\\ \end{array}$
9 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .7 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 00 ohms, 1/2W, 10% tentiometer, 500 ohms, W, 10% sistor, composition 0.6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 cansformer cansformer cansformer sansformer cansformer ansformer sansformer cansformer ansformer sansformer cansformer apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0177 R-0112 R-3361 R-0881 R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	C46, C47 CR1/CR4 FL1 FL2 FL3 FL4 FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 20 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Diode, germanium, 1N270 Filter, 7.7 MC/S Filter, 2.5 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, 15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	C-0108 CR-0047 FL-0102 FL-0105 FL-0105 FL-0101 FL-0107 x J-0031 C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0312 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
sistor, composition, .7 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 00 ohms, 1/2W, 10% tentiometer, 500 ohms, W, 10% sistor, composition .6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 cansformer cansformer ansformer ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR AIXER ASSEMBLY Apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0112 R-3361 R-0881 R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	C46, C47 CR1/CR4 FL1 FL2 FL3 FL4 FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	20 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Diode, germanium, 1N270 Filter, 7.7 MC/S Filter, 2.5 MC/S Filter, 2.5 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, 15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	CR-0047 FL-0102 FL-0100 FL-0105 FL-0101 FL-0107 x J-0031 C162-0312 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0312 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
.7 ohms, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, 00 ohms, 1/2W, 10% tentiometer, 500 ohms, W, 10% sistor, composition 5.6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 cansformer cansformer ansf	R-3361 R-0881 R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	FL1 FL2 FL3 FL4 FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Diode, germanium, 1N270 Filter, 7.7 MC/S Filter, 2.5 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 21.0 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly .Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	FL-0102 FL-0100 FL-0105 FL-0101 FL-0107 xJ-0031 J-0031 C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0314 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
00 ohms, 1/2W, 10% tentiometer, 500 ohms, W, 10% esistor, composition 5. 6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ensformer ensformer ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-3361 R-0881 R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	FL1 FL2 FL3 FL4 FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Filter, 7.7 MC/S Filter, 2.5 MC/S Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 21.0 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly .Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	FL-0102 FL-0100 FL-0105 FL-0101 FL-0107 xJ-0031 J-0031 C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0314 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
tentiometer, 500 ohms, W, 10% sistor, composition 5.6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 sansformer ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0881 R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	FL3 FL4 FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Filter, 11.6 MC/S Filter, 21.0 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.00 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	FL-0105 FL-0101 FL-0107 x J-0031 J-0031 C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0314 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
W, 10% esistor, composition 5.6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ensformer ensformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	FL4 FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Filter, 21.0 MC/S Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.00 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	FL-0101 FL-0107 J-0031 J-0031 C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0314 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
esistor, composition 5. 6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ensformer ensformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0133 R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	FL5 J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Filter, 14.2 MC/S Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.00 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	FL-0107 J-0031 J-0031 C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0317 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
6 ohms, 1/2W, 5% me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	J33/J36 J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Connector, receptacle, coar Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	x J-0031 J-0031 C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0317 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
me as R47 me as R47 sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0133 R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	J42 J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Same as J33 Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	J-0031 C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0314 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
sistor, composition, .5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR MIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0126 R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	J46 L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Coax cable assembly Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.00 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	C162-0315 L-0052 L-0074 C162-0314 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
.5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0128 R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	L1/L7 L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Inductor, 240 uH Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2096 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.00 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	L-0052 L-0074 C162-0314 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
.5K, 1/2W, 10% sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	L8 P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Inductor, .15 uH Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2996 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	L-0074 C162-0314 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
sistor, composition, .2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR MIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	R-0124 D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	P9 Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Coax cable assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2996 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.5K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	C162-0314 Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
2K, 1/2W, 10% me as R41 ransformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	Q1/Q7 Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Transistor, type 2N2084 Transistor, type 2N2996 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 15K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	Q-0105 Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
me as R41 ransformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR MIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	D162-0156 D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	Q8, Q9 R1 R2 R3 R4	Transistor, type 2N2996 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 15K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	Q-0103 R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
ansformer ansformer .6 MC ERROR AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	D162-0157 D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	R1 R2 R3 R4	Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 15K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0036 R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
ansformer .6 MC ERROR MIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	D162-0400 C-2210 C-2220	R2 R3 R4	10K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 15K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0038 R-0025 R-0012
.6 MC ERROR MIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, .005, 100 VDCW	C-2210 C-2220	R3 R4	Resistor, composition, 15K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0025 R-0012
AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, 005, 100 VDCW	C-2210 C-2220	R3 R4	15K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0025 R-0012
AIXER ASSEMBLY apacitor, ceramic, 1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, 005, 100 VDCW	C-2220	R4	Resistor, composition, 1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0012
1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, 005, 100 VDCW	C-2220	R4	1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	
1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, 005, 100 VDCW	C-2220		Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	
1 uF, 25 VDCW apacitor, ceramic, 005, 100 VDCW	C-2220		100 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0006
apacitor, ceramic, 005, 100 VDCW	_	R5	Resistor, composition,	R-0006
005, 100 VDCW	_		0.0 1 1/0117 100%	
mastian dinned miss			33 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	
magning = 0100e0 = m108.	C-0133	R6	Resistor, composition,	R-0030
200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%			3.3K, 1/4W, 10%	D 0000
apacitor, variable,	C-2304	R7	Same as R2	R-0038
7-25 pF		R8	Same as R3	R-0025
ime as C1	C-2210	R9	Resistor, composition,	R-0002
apacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0129		15 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	D 0000
130 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%		R10	Same as R1	R-0036
ame as $C5$	C-2304	R11	Resistor, composition,	R-0024
apacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2479		1K, 1/4W, 10%	D 0000
100 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%		R12	Same as R6	R-0030
ame as $C1$	C-2210	R13	Same as R2	R-0038
ame as C5	C-2304	R14, R15	Resistor, composition,	R-0028
	C-5832		2. 2K, 1/4W, 10%	D 0000
	_	R16		R-0030
ame as C1	C-2210	R17	Same as R2	R-0038
		R18	Same as R3	R-0025
		R19	Resistor, composition,	R-0008
	C-2210		47 ohms, $1/4W$, 10%	-
		R20	Same as R1	R-0036
		1 1	Same as R3	R-0025
	C - 2210		Same as R6	R-0030
anne as UI			Same as R2	R-0038
apacitor, upped-mica,			Same as R3	R-0025
	C-2210			R-0036
				R-0038
		R27	Same as R3	R-0025
ENTER CHANGE DATA]		
	apacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW ame as C1 apacitor, variable, 2. 5-11 pF ame as C1 ame as C5 ame as C7 ame as C1 apacitor, dipped-mica, 39 pF, 500 VDCW, 2% ame as C1 ame as C5 ame as C5 ame as C7	Inc ab colorC -5832apacitor, tantalum, $15 uF, 20 VDCW$ ime as C1C -2210apacitor, variable, $2.5-11 pF$ C -23032. 5-11 pFC -2210ime as C1C -2210ime as C5C -2304ime as C7C -0127ime as C1C -2210apacitor, dipped-mica, $39 pF, 500 VDCW, 2\%$ C -2210ime as C1C -2210ime as C5C -2304ime as C5C -2304ime as C7C -0129	Inclustor, tantalum, apacitor, tantalum, I5 uF, 20 VDCWC-5832R16 $15 uF, 20 VDCW$ C-2210R17apacitor, variable, 2. 5-11 pFC-2303R18 $2. 5-11 pF$ C-2210R19Ime as C1C-2210R20Ime as C5C-2304R20Ime as C7C-0127R21apacitor, dipped-mica, 39 pF, 500 VDCW, 2%C-2210R22Ime as C1C-2210R22ame as C5C-2304R24Ime as C7C-210R25Ime as C7C-2304R26Ime as C7C-0129R27	InclusionC-58322. 2K, $1/4W$, 10% apacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW ime as C1 apacitor, variable, 2. 5-11 pF ime as C1 creationC-2210 C-2303R16 R17 R18 R19Same as R6 Same as R2 Same as R3 Resistor, composition, 47 ohms, $1/4W$, 10% 2. 5-11 pF ime as C1 ime as C5 apacitor, dipped-mica, 39 pF, 500 VDCW, 2% C-2210 C-2210 C-2210R20 R22 R22 R22Same as R3 Resistor, composition, 47 ohms, $1/4W$, 10% apacitor, dipped-mica, apacitor, dipped-mica, ame as C1 ime as C5 ime as C1 C-2210C-2210 C-2210 R22R23 R24 R24 R24 R25 R24 R26 R26 R27Same as R1 R2 Same as R3 R24 R26 R27

and the second secon

.

rf

,

PARTS LISTS

		······
REF		
DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
R28	Same as R4	R-0012
	Same as R5	R-0006
R29		R-0030
R30	Same as R6	1
R31	Same as R2	R-0038
R32	Same as R3	R-0025
R33	Resistor, composition,	R-0040
1000	22K, 1/4W, 10%	
794	Resistor, composition,	R-0016
R34	220 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	
		R-0030
R35	Same as R6	
R36	Same as R2	R-0038
R37	Same as R6	R-0030
R38	Same as R2	R-0038
	Resistor, composition,	R-0026
R39	1 FIZ 1/4 MII 10%	
	1.5K, 1/4W, 10%	D 0096
R40	Same as R1	R-0036
R41	Same as R11	R-0024
R42	Same as R2	R-0038
R43	Same as R4	R-0012
T1, T2	Transformer	D162-0159
11, 14		
		D169 0500
-05-	455 KC ERROR	D162-0500
]	MIXER ASSEMBLY	
		ÍÍ
C1	Capacitor, ceramic,	C-2210
0-	.1 uF, 25 VDCW	
	Capacitor, .0047 uF,	C-2108
C2	Capacitor, . 0041 dr,	0 2
	100 VDCW	C-2304
C3	Capacitor, variable,	C-2304
	7-25 pF	
C4	Same as C1	C-2210
C5	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0128
0.0	120 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	
	120 pr, 500 v DCw, 5%	C-2500
C7	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2000
1	620 pF, 300 VDCW, 5%	
C8, C9	Same as C1	C-2210
C10	Capacitor, mylar,	C-2114
	.015 uF, VDCW	
011	Same as C3	C-2304
C11		C-2210
C12, C13	Same as C1	
C14	Same as C5	C-0128
C15	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0111
	27 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	
C16	Same as C1	C-2210
C17, C18	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0132
1011, 010	100 pt 500 VIX 50	
0.00	180 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-2210
C19, C20	Same as C1	C-2210
C21	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2503
1	820 pF, 300 VDCW, 2%	
C22	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0137
1	270 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	
	1.0 P1, 000 7 D011, 070	
C23 C24	Same as C1	C-2210
C23, C24		C-2304
C25, C26	Same as C3	
C27, C28	Same as C1	C-2210
1		
	ENTER CHANGE DATA	
		+
1		

The only of the second s

		·1
REF	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
DESIG		
C29	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0126
	100 pF, 5%, 500 VDCW	C-3401
C30	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	0-3401
C01	1200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2488
C31	240 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	0 1100
C33	Same as C21	C-2503
C34	Same as C1	C-2210
C35	Capacitor, tantalum, 15	C-5832
	uF, 20 VDCW	C-2210
C36, C37 CR1/CR3	Same as C1 Diode, germanium, type	CR-0047
CRI/CR3	1N270	
CR4/CR7	Diode, silicon, type	CR-0070
CR8	Same as CR1	CR-0047
CR9	Diode, zener, type UZ709	CR-0048
FL1	Filter, 646.5 KC/S	FL-0104
FL2	Filter, 1.1015 MC/S	FL-0103
FL3	Filter, 455 KC/S	FL-0109
J12/J17	Connector, receptacle, coax	J-0031
L2	Inductor, 1 MH	L-0050
Q1/Q3	Transistor, type 2N2084	Q-0105
Q4, Q5	Transistor, type 2N3638	Q-0306
-Q6	Same as Q1	Q-0105
Q7	Transistor, type 2N1224	Q-0108
R1	Resistor, composition,	R-0030
.	3.3K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0036
R2	Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10%	R=0030
209	Resistor, composition,	R-0026
R3	1.5K, 1/4W, 10%	
R4	Same as R^2	R-0036
R5	Resistor, composition,	R-0022
1.0	680 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	
R6	Same as R1	R-0030
R7	Same as R2	R-0036
R8	Same as R3	R-0026
R9	Resistor, composition,	R-0033
	5.6K, 1/4W, 10%	
R10	Same as R1	R-0030
R11	Same as R2	R-0036
R12	Same as R3	R-0026
R14	Sa. e as R2	R-0036
R15	Res. tor, composition,	R-0023
	820 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	D 0000
R16	Same as R1	R-0030
R17	Same as R2	R-0036
R18	Same as R3	R-0026
R19	Resistor, composition,	R-0034
-	6.8K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0030
R20	Same as R1 Same as R5	R-0022
R21	Same as R2	R-0036
R22	Same as R3	R-0026
R23		
	ENTER CHANGE DATA	
		-

1.13

			·		·
REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N	REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
R24	Resistor, composition,	R-0035	C29, C30 CR1/CR16	Same as C1 Diode, germanium, type	C-2210 CR-0047
D05 D26	8.2K, 1/4W, 10% Same as R19	R-0034		1 N270	
R25, R26 R27	Same as R1	R-0030	FL1	Filter, 17.748 MC/S	FL-0108
R28	Same as R19	R-0034	FL2	Filter, 11.1515 MC/S	FL-0106
R29	Resistor, composition,	R-0020	J7/J11	Connector, receptacle,	J-0031
1020	470 ohms, 1/4W, 10%		L1	Inductor, 240 uH	L-0052
R30	Resistor, composition,	R-0040	L2	Inductor, 390 uH	L-0075 L-0052
	22K, 1/4W, 10%		L3/L6	Same as L1 Transistor, type 2N2996	Q-0103
R31	Same as R5	R-0022	Q1/Q3	Resistor, composition,	R-0029
R32	Same as R1	R-0030	R1	2.7K, 1/4W, 10%	10 00000
R33	Resistor, composition, 15K, 1/4W, 5%	R-1277	R2	Resistor, composition, 2.2K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0028
R34	Resistor, composition, 2.4K, 1/4W, 5%	R-1258	R3	Resistor, composition, 47 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	R-0008
R36	Same as R1	R-0030 R-0038	R4	Same as R2	R-0028
R37	Resistor, composition,	R-0030	R4 R5	Resistor, composition,	R-0019
	15K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0038		390 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	
1220	Same as R3	R-0026	R6	Same as R2	R-0028
R38 R39	Resistor, composition,	R-1254	R7	Same as R5	R-0019
1.00	1.6K, 1/4W, 5%		R8	Same as R1	R-0029
R40	Resistor, composition,	R-0209	R9	Same as R2	R-0028
	56 ohms, 1W, 10%		R10	Same as R3	R-0008 R-0026
T1	Transformer	D162-0158	R11	Resistor, composition,	R-0020
т2, т3	Transformer	D162-0162	510	1.5K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0027
T4	Same as T1	D162-0158	R12	1.8K, 1/4W, 10%	10 0020
Y1	Crystal, 1.1015 MC/S	Y-0610	R13	Same as R1	R-0029
		D162-0600	R14	Same as R2	R-0028
-06	TRANSLATOR	D102-0000	R15	Same as R3	R-0008
	ASSEMBLY		R16, R17	Resistor, composition,	R-0025
C1	Capacitor, ceramic,	C-2210		1.2K, 1/4W, 10%	
	.1 uF, 25 VDCW		R18	Resistor, composition,	R-0038
C2	Capacitor, variable	C-2304		15K, 1/4W, 10%	D 0026
01	7-25 pF		R19	Resistor, composition,	R-0036
C3	Same as C1	C-2210		10K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0019
C4	Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5832	R20	Same as R5 Transformer	D162-016
	15 uF, 20 VDCW	~	T1	Crystal, 18.441 MC/S	Y-0641
C5/C9	Same as C1	C-2210	Y1	Ferrite Iron Bead	E-0652
C10	Capacitor, variable, 2.5-11 pF	C-2303		IF AMPLIFIER	D162-070
C11, C12	Same as C1	C-2210	-07-	ASSEMBLY	
C13	Same as C10	C-2303 C-2210			,
C14/C16	Same as C1	C-5832	C1	Capacitor, ceramic,	C-2210
C17	Same as C4 Same as C1	C-2210		1 uF, 25 VDCW	
C18 C19	Same as C1 Same as C2	C-2304	C2	Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5832
C19 C20	Same as C2 Same as C10	C-2303		15 uF, 20 VDCW	
C21	Same as C1	C-2210	C3	Same as C1	C-2210
C21	Same as C10	C-2303	C4	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2503
C23, C24	Same as C1	C-2210		820 pF, 300 VDCW, 2%	C-2210
C25	Same as C4	C-5832	C5/C7	Same as C1 Same as C4	C-2503
C26	Same as C1	C-2210	C8	Dame as C4	
C27	Same as C2	C-2304			
C28	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2503			
	820 pF, 300 VDCW, 2%			ENTER CHANGE DATA	
	ENTER CHANGE DATA		┥ ┝───		
+		1	1		

(rf)



REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
C9/C11	Same as C1	C-2210
C12	Same as C4	C-2503
C12 C13/C14	Same as C1	C-2210
C15/ C14	Same as C4	C-2503
C16/ C22	Same as C1	C-2210
C23	Same as C4	C-2503
C24/ C26	Same as C1	C-2210
C27	Same as C4	C-2503
C28	Same as C1	C-2210
C29	Same as C2	C-5832
C30, C31	Same as C1	C-2210
C32, C01	Same as C4	C-2503
C33	Same as C2	C-5832
C34	Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5850
001	220 uF, 10 VDCW	
C35	Same as C2	C-5832
C36/ C38	Same as C1	C-2210
C39	Same as C2	C-5832
C40	Same as C1	C-2210
C41	Same as C1	C-2210
CR1/CR7	Diode, germanium,	CR-0047
J22	type 1N270 Connector, receptacle,	J-0031
	coax	17 0045
K1	Relay, SPDT, 12 VDC	K-0045
L1/L3	Inductor, 1 MH	L-0050
L4, L5	Inductor, 240 uH	L-0052
Q1/Q3	Transistor, type 2N1224	Q-0108
Q4, Q5	Transistor, type 2N2084	Q-0105
Q6	Same as Q1	Q-0108
Q7, Q8	Same as Q4	Q-0105
ୟ୨	Transistor, type 2N3642	Q-0320
Q10	Transistor, type 2N1479	Q-0106
R1	Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 5%	R-1273 R-1271
R2	Resistor, composition, 8.2K, 1/4W, 5%	R-1211 R-1269
R3	Resistor, composition, 6.8K, 1/4W, 5% Resistor, composition,	R-0023
R4 R5	820 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0020
11.0	470 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	
R6	Same as R1	R-1273
R7	Resistor, composition,	R-1277
	15K, 1/4W, 5%	1
R8	Same as R4	R-0023
R9	Resistor, composition,	R-0016
1	220 ohms, $1/4W$, 10%	
R10, R11	Same as R1	R-1273
R12, R13	Same as R4	R-0023
R14	Resistor, composition,	R-1228
	130 ohms, 1/4W, 5%	
R15	Resistor, composition, 470 ohms, 1/4W, 5%	R-1241
R16	Resistor, composition, se- lected in test, 1/4W, 10%	
	ENTER CHANGE DATA	

a de la companya de l

REF	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
DESIG R17	Resistor, composition,	R-0030
R18	3.3K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0029
R19	2.7K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0025
R20	1.2K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-1239
R21	390 ohms, 1/4W, 5% Resistor, composition,	R-0072
R22	10 MEG, 1/4W, 10% Same as R2	R-1271 R-0023
R23	Resistor, composition, 1.5K, 10%	R-0000
R24	Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Same as R17	R-0030
R25		R-0029
R26	Same as R18	
R27	Same as R19	R-0025
R28	Resistor, composition, 4.7K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0032
R29	Resistor, composition, 6.8K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0034
R30	Resistor, composition, 270 ohms, 1/4W, 5%	R-1235
R31, R32	Resistor, composition, 820 ohms, 1/4W, 5%	R-1247
R33	Same as R1	R-1273
R34 ·	Resistor, composition, 4.7K. 1/4W, 5%	R-1265
R35	Potentiometer, 10K, 1W,	R-3104
	Same as R17	R-0030
R36, R37 R38	Resistor, composition, 68 ohms, 1/4W, 5%	R-1221
R39	Potentiometer, 500 ohms, 1W	R-3100
	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R-0030
R40	Same as R17	R-0038
R41	Resistor, composition, 15K, 1/4W, 10%	
R42	Same as R23	R-0026
R43	Resistor, composition, 1K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0024
R44	Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0036
R45	Same as R43	R-0024
R46	Resistor, composition, 150 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	R-0014
R47	Same as R44	R-0036
R48	Same as R46	R-0014
		R-0016
R49	Same as R9	R-0044
R50	Resistor, composition, 47K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0019
R51	Resistor, composition, 390 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	K-0013
T1/T7	Coil Assembly	D162-0162
	ENTER CHANGE DATA	

See States

(rf)

and the second second with the state of the

REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N	RE F DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
-08-	AUDIO/MODULATOR	D162-0800	L2	Choke, RF, 1 MH	L-0050
-08-	ASSEMBLY	D101 0000	L4	Inductor, transformer	D162-01
			P23	Connector, right-angle,	P-0340
				multi-pin	
C19, C20	Capacitor, ceramic,	C-2210	Q3	Transistor, type 2N2084	Q-0105
010, 010	.1 uF, 25 VDCW		Q4	Transistor, type 2N652	Q-0020
C21	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2501	Q5	Transistor, type 2N3638A	Q-0319
	680 pF, 300 VDCW, 2%		Q6/Q8	Same as Q4	Q-0020
C22	Same as C19	C-2210	Q9, Q10	Transistor, type 2N3638	Q-0306
C23	Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5832	R1 .	Resistor, composition,	R-0024
	15 uF, 20 VDCW	a 5000	R17	1K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0030
C24	Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5839	RII	3.3K, 1/4W, 10%	10 0000
	33 uF, 20 VDCW	C-5832	R18, R19	Resistor, composition,	R-0026
C25, C26	Same as C23 Capacitor, mylar, 4700	C-2108	1110, 1110	1.5K, 1/4W, 10%	
C27/C29	pF, 100 VDCW, 10%	C-2100	R20	Resistor, composition,	R-0034
C20	Same as $C23$	C-5832	1120	6.8K, 1/4W, 10%	
C30 C31	Same as C24	C-5839	R21	Resistor, composition,	R-0028
C32/C35	Same as C23	C-5832		2.2K, 1/4W, 10%	
C36	Capacitor, ceramic,	C-0059	R22	Same as R17	R-0030
	.02 uF, 30 VDCW		R23	Resistor, composition,	R-0023
C37	Same as C23	C-5832		820 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	D 0000
C39	Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5844	R24	Same as R18	R-0026
	68 uF, 15 VDCW		R25	Resistor, composition,	R-0038
C41	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2503		15K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0021
	820 pF, 300 VDCW, 2%	- 0010	R26	Resistor, composition,	R-0021
C42	Same as C19	C-2210	D97	560 ohms, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0006
C44	Capacitor, .01 uF, 500	C-0003	R27	33 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	10 0000
	VDCW	0.0065	R28, R29	Same as \mathbb{R}^{25}	R-0038
C45	Capacitor, ceramic,	C-0065	R30	Thermister, 1K at 25°C	R-3167
0.50	.01 uF, 150 VDCW Same as C19	C-2210	R31	Same as R25	R-0038
C50 C51	Capacitor,	C-2601	R32	Resistor, composition,	R-0045
C52	Same as C19	C-2210		56K, 1/4W, 10%	
C53	Capacitor, ceramic,	C-0058	R33	Resistor, composition,	R-0029
000	0.47 uF, 10 VDCW			2.7K, 1/4W, 10%	
C56	Same as C44	C-0003	R34	Same as R20	R-0034
C57	Capacitor, .01 uF, 75	C-4300	R35	Resistor, composition,	R-0027
	VDCW			1.8K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0033
C58	Capacitor, variable,	C-2563	R36	Resistor, composition, 5.6K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0035
	1-38 pF	G 0/50	797		R-0030
C 59	Capacitor, 75 pF, 2%	C-2476	R37 R38	Same as R17 Resistor, composition,	R-0035
C60	Capacitor, 120 pF, 2%	C-2481 C-2503	1.50	8.2K, 1/4W, 10%	
C61/C64	Same as C41	C-2503 C-2601	R39	Same as R21	R-0028
C 65 C 66	Same as C51 Same as C19	C-2210	R40	Same as R27	R-0006
C 66 C 67	Same as C19 Same as C41	C-2503	R41	Same as R26	R-0021
C 68	Same as C19	C-2210	R42	Resistor, composition,	R-1261
C 69	Same as C45	C-0065		3.3K, 1/4W, 5%	-
CR2/CR5	Diode, germanium,	CR-0047	R43	Same as R26	R-0021
	type 1N270		R44	Same as R35	R-0027
CR6	Diode, silicon, type	CR-0070	R45	Resistor, composition,	R-0040
	1N3064			22K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0006
CR7, CR8	Same as CR2	CR-0047	R46	Same as R27	R-1613
CR9	Diode, zener, type UZ709	CR-0048	R47	Resistor, composition,	1010
CR10/CR14	Diode, type 1N3064	CR-0070	DAQ	33 ohms, 1W, 5% Same as R17	R-0030
J 2 4/J25	Connector, receptable	J-0031	R48		
	ENTER CHANGE DATA			ENTER CHANGE DATA	
	BITTER CHARGE DATA	+			

and the state of the second state of the secon



REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
D50	Same as R33	R-0029
R50 R51	Resistor, composition,	R-0031
Rol	3.9K, 1/4W, 10%	
R52	Resistor, composition,	R-0002
102	15 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	
R53	Resistor, composition,	R-0212
	100 ohms, 1W, 10%	D 9741
R54, R55	Resistor, 100 ohms, 1%	R-3741 R-3106
R56	Resistor, variable, 500 ohms, 1W, 10%	R-3100
	Resistor, 681 ohms, 1%	R-3743
R57, R58	Same as R54	R-3741
R59/R62	Resistor, 221 ohms, 1%	R-3742
R63, R64 R65, R66	Resistor, 5620 ohms, 1%	R-3744
267	Same as R21	R-0028
IR68	Resistor, composition,	R-0017
	270 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	
R69	Resistor, composition,	R-0025
1	1.2K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0030
R70	Same as R17	R-0029
R71	Same as R33	R-0036
R72	Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, 10%	11 0000
Т3, Т5	Transformer	A162-0811
T6/T8	Transformer	D162-0162
		C162-0901
-09-	VFO ASSEMBLY	
C1	Capacitor, variable,	C-2561
	.8-18 pF	C-2210
C2	Capacitor, ceramic, .1 uF, 25 VDCW	0
C3	Capacitor, porcelain,	C-2308
	190 pF, 300 VDCW, 2%	
IC4	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0176
C4	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	
	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2	C-2210
	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum,	
C5 C6	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW	C-2210 C-5832
C5 C6 C7	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210
C5 C6	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar,	C-2210 C-5832
C5 C6 C7 C8	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2210
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic,	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2210 C-2108
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable,	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable, 2.2-21.5 pF	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050 C-4067
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable, 2.2-21.5 pF Diode, zener, type	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable, 2.2-21.5 pF	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050 C-4067 CR-0073 L-0510
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13 CR1	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable, 2.2-21.5 pF Diode, zener, type 1N4737A Coil Coil Assembly	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050 C-4067 CR-0073 L-0510 D162-0163
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13 CR1 L1 L2 Q1/Q4	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable, 2.2-21.5 pF Diode, zener, type 1N4737A Coil Coil Assembly Transistor, type 2N2084	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050 C-4067 CR-0073 L-0510 D162-0163 Q-0105
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13 CR1 L1 L2	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable, 2.2-21.5 pF Diode, zener, type 1N4737A Coil Coil Assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Resistor, composition,	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050 C-4067 CR-0073 L-0510 D162-0163
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13 CR1 L1 L2 Q1/Q4 R1, R2	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable, 2.2-21.5 pF Diode, zener, type 1N4737A Coil Coil Assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Resistor, composition, 1K, 1/4W, 10%	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050 C-4067 CR-0073 L-0510 D162-0163 Q-0105 R-0024
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13 CR1 L1 L2 Q1/Q4	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable, 2.2-21.5 pF Diode, zener, type 1N4737A Coil Coil Assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Resistor, composition, 1K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050 C-4067 CR-0073 L-0510 D162-0163 Q-0105
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13 CR1 L1 L2 Q1/Q4 R1, R2	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable, 2.2-21.5 pF Diode, zener, type 1N4737A Coil Coil Assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Resistor, composition, 1K, 1/4W, 10%	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050 C-4067 CR-0073 L-0510 D162-0163 Q-0105 R-0024
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13 CR1 L1 L2 Q1/Q4 R1, R2	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable, 2.2-21.5 pF Diode, zener, type 1N4737A Coil Coil Assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Resistor, composition, 1K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050 C-4067 CR-0073 L-0510 D162-0163 Q-0105 R-0024
C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13 CR1 L1 L2 Q1/Q4 R1, R2	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 8200 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Same as C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Same as C2 Capacitor, mylar, .0047 uF, 100 VDCW Same as C2 Same as C8 Capacitor, dipped-mica, 430 pF, 500 VDCW, 5% Capacitor, ceramic, 100 pF, N-330 Capacitor, variable, 2.2-21.5 pF Diode, zener, type 1N4737A Coil Coil Assembly Transistor, type 2N2084 Resistor, composition, 1K, 1/4W, 10% Resistor, composition,	C-2210 C-5832 C-2210 C-2108 C-2108 C-2108 C-2495 C-4050 C-4067 CR-0073 L-0510 D162-0163 Q-0105 R-0024

and the second second

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
R4	Resistor, composition, 2.7K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0029
R5	Resistor, composition, 2.2K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0028
R6	Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	R-0012
R7	Potentiometer, 500 ohms, 1W, 10%	R-3100
R8	Same as R3	R-0030
R9	Resistor, composition, 15K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0038
R10	Same as R1	R-0024
R11	Same as R6	R-0012
R12	Resistor, composition, 220 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	R-0016
R13	Same as R3	R-0030
R14	Same as R9	R-0038
R15	Same as R1	R-0024 R-0007
R16	Resistor, composition, 39 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	
R17	Resistor, composition, 68 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	R-0010
R18	Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0031
T1	Coil Assembly	D162-0158
-10-	MEGACYCLE OSCILLATOR ASSEMBLY	C162-1000
C1/C4	Capacitor, variable, 7-25 pF	C-2301
C5	Capacitor, variable, 2.5-11 pF	C-2300
C6	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 27 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-0111
C7	Capacitor, ceramic, .1 uF, 25 VDCW	C-2210
C8	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 270 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-0137
C9	Capacitor, paper, .22 uF, 20%, 50 VDCW	C-2601
C10	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 75 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-0123
011 019	Same as C7	C-2210
C11, C12 C13	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 270 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-0137
C14	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 62 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-0121
T 1	Inductor, 27 uH	L-0087
L1 L2	Inductor, 240 uH	L-0052
Q1	Transistor, type 2N4917	Q-0363
		1 - 00.04
	Transistor, type 2N3904	Q-0361
Q2 R1, R2	Transistor, type 2N3904 Resistor, composition,	R-0138
Q^2	Transistor, type 2N3904 Resistor, composition, 15K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0138 R-0124
Q2 R1, R2	Transistor, type 2N3904 Resistor, composition, 15K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0138
Q2 R1, R2 R3	Transistor, type 2N3904 Resistor, composition, 15K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0138 R-0124

7-11

in a state water and the state of the state

REF DESIG

R6, R7

R8 R9

R10

R11

S1 Y1 Y2 Υ3 ¥4 Υ5 ¥6 Y7 ¥8 Y9 Y10 Y11 Y12 Y13

-11-

 $C1^{\cdot}$ C2

C3

C4

C7C8 C9

C10

L1 L2Q1Q2R1

R2

R3

R4

R5

R6

R7, R8

470 ohms, 1/2W, 10%

Resistor, composition,

Same as R3

C5, C6

.15	15				
		1	DBB		
	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N	REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
╋		R-0137	R9	Same as R1	R-0138
	Resistor, composition,	R-0151	R10	Resistor, composition,	R-0117
	12K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0884		270 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	
	Resistor, composition, 7.8 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	10 0001	R11	Resistor, composition,	R-0116
	Resistor, composition,	R-0113		220 ohms, $1/2W$, 10%	1100 1100
	120 ohms, 1/2W, 10%		S1	Switch	A162-1103
	Resistor, composition,	R-0112	Y1	Crystal, 6.147 MCS	Y-0453 Y-0454
	10 ohms, 1/2W, 10%		Y2	Crystal, 6.247 MCS	Y-0456
	Resistor, composition,	R-0117	¥3	Crystal, 6.347 MCS	Y-0457
	270 ohms, 1/2W, 10%		Y4	Crystal, 6.447 MCS Crystal, 6.547 MCS	Y-0458
	Switch	A162-1003	Y5	Crystal, 6.647 MCS	Y-0459
	Crystal, 3.247 MCS	Y-0450	Y6	Crystal, 6.747 MCS	Y-0460
	Crystal, 4.247 MCS	Y-0451	Y7 Y8	Crystal, 6.847 MCS	Y-0461
	Crystal, 5.247 MCS	Y-0452	10 Y9	Crystal, 6.947 MCS	Y-0462
	Crystal, 6.247 MCS	Y-0455 Y-0464	¥10	Crystal, 7.047 MCS	Y-0463
	Crystal, 7.247 MCS	Y-0465			
	Crystal, 8.247 MCS	Y-0466	-12-	10 KC OSCILLATOR	C162-1200
	Crystal, 9.247 MCS	Y-0467		ASSEMBLY	
	Crystal, 10.247 MCS Crystal, 11.247 MCS	Y-0468			C 9109
	Crystal, 12.247 MCS	Y-0469	C1	Capacitor, mylar, :0015	C-2102
	Crystal, 13.247 MCS	Y-0470		uF, 100 VDCW	C-2112
	Crystal, 14.247 MCS	Y-0471	C2	Capacitor, mylar, .01	0 2112
	Crystal, 15.247 MCS	Y-0472		uF, 100 VDCW Same as C1	C-2102
_			C5, C6	Capacitor, ceramic,	C-2210
	100 KC OSCILLATOR	C162-1103	C7, C8	.1 uF, 25 VDCW	
	ASSEMBLY		L1, L2	Inductor, 4.7 uH	L-0056
		C-0137	L3	Inductor, 240 uH	L-0052
	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0151		Transistor, type 2N2084	Q-0105
	270 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-0124	$\tilde{Q2}$	Transistor, type 2N706	Q-0107
	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	0 0111	R1	Resistor, composition,	R-1459
	82 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-2304		2.7K, 1/2W, 5%	D 1445
	Capacitor, variable, 7-25 pF	U	R2	Resistor, composition,	R-1445
	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-0113		680 ohms, 1/2W, 5%	R-0107
	33 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%		R3	Resistor, composition,	11-0101
	Capacitor, ceramic,	C-2210		39 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	R-1481
	.1 uF, 25 VDCW		R4	Resistor, composition,	10 2102
	Same as C4	C-0113		22K, 1/2W, 5% Resistor, composition,	R-1457
	Same as C5	C-2210	R5	2.2K, 1/2W, 5%	
	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2503	De	Resistor, composition,	R-0133
	820 pF, 300 VDCW, 2%	O DEOE	R6	5.6K, 1/2W, 10%	
	Capacitor, dipped-mica,	C-2505	R7	Resistor, composition,	R-0119
	1000 pF, 300 VDCW, 2%	L-0052	1 10	390 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	
	Inductor, 240 uH	L-0052 L-0054	R8	Resistor, composition,	R-0123
	Inductor, 1 uH	Q-0105		820 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	
	Transistor, type 2N2084	Q-0103	R9	Resistor, composition,	R-0100
	Transistor, type 2N706 Resistor, composition,	R-0138		10 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	A162-12
	15K, 1/2W, 10%		S1	Switch	Y-0600
	Resistor, composition,	R-0128	¥1	Crystal, 1.7565 MCS	Y-0600 Y-0601
	2.2K, 1/2W, 10%		Y2	Crystal, 1.7665 MCS	Y-0602
	Resistor, composition,	R-0137	¥3	Crystal, 1.7765 MCS	Y-0603
	12K, 1/2W, 10%		¥4	Crystal, 1.7865 MCS	Y-0604
	Resistor, composition,	R-0100	¥5	Crystal, 1.7965 MCS	Y-0605
	10 ohms, 1/2W, 10%		Y6	Crystal, 1.8065 MCS Crystal, 1.8165 MCS	Y-0606
	Resistor, composition,	R-0119	Y7	Crystal, 1.8265 MCS	Y-0607
	390 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	D 0137	Y8	Crystal, 1.8365 MCS	Y-0608

Y9

Y10

Crystal, 1.8365 MCS

Crystal, 1.8465 MCS

R-0137

R-0120

and the second second

(rf

Y-0609

	-		
ľ.,	L	Y	
L T	Т	J	

and the second second

PARTS LISTS

REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N	REF DESIG	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
-13-	1 KC OSCILLATOR	C162-1300	Q1	Transistor, type (a) 2N1623, or (b) 2N3638	(a) Q-010 (b) Q-030
	ASSEMBLI		Q2	Transistor, type 2N1479	Q-0106
C1	Capacitor, mylar, .1 uF, 100 VDCW	C-2124	R1	Resistor, composition, 33K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0142
C2	Capacitor, paper, .22 uF, 50 VDCW	C-2601	R2	Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0136
C3		C-2210	R3	Resistor, composition, 150K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0150
C5	Capacitor, mylar, .002 uF, VDCW	C-2116	R4	Resistor, composition, 2.7K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0129
C6	Same as C2	C-2601	R5	Resistor, composition, 5.6K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0133
C7	Capacitor, dipped-mica, 390 pF, 500 VDCW, 5%	C-0141	R6	Resistor, composition, 2.2K, 1/2W, 10%	R-0 12 8
L1	Inductor, 4.7 uH	L-0056	77	Resistor, composition,	R-0112
L2	Inductor, 240 uH	L-0052	R7	100 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	
L3	Choke, RF, 100 uH, 5%	L-0051	50	Resistor, composition,	R-0118
Q1	Transistor, 2N2084	Q-0105	R8	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Resistor, composition,} \\ 220 \text{ obscall } 1/2007 1007 \end{array}$	
$\tilde{Q}2$	Transistor, 2N706	Q-0107		330 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	т-0173
R1	Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/2W, 5%	R-1473	T1	Transformer	
R2	Resistor, composition, 3.3K, 1/2W, 5%	R-1461	-16-	ACC CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY	B162-16
R3	Resistor, composition,	R-0121	C1	Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5839
	560 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	R-1471		33 uF, 20 VDCW	1
R4	Resistor, composition,	R-1411	C2	Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5850
775	8.2K, 1/2W, 5%	R-1457		220 uF, 10 VDCW	
R5	Resistor, composition, 2.2K, 1/2W, 5%		C3	Capacitor, ceramic,	C-2210
R6	Resistor, composition, 270 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	R-0117	CR1	.1 uF, 25 VDCW Diode, silicon, type	CR-004
R7	Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	R-0112	Q1	1N4001 Transistor, type (a) 2N542 or (b) 2N3565	(a) Q-01 (b) Q-03
R8	Same as R6	R-0117		Transistor, type 2N706	Q-0107
S1	Switch	A162-1308		Resistor, composition,	R-0030
Y1	Crystal, 789.5 KCS	Y-0621	R1	$\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}$	10 0000
Y2	Crystal, 790.5 KCS	Y-0622		3.3K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0035
Y3	Crystal, 791.5 KCS	Y-0623	R2	Resistor, composition,	11-0030
¥4	Crystal, 792.5 KCS	Y-0624		8.2K, 1/4W, 10%	D 0017
Y5	Crystal, 793.5 KCS	Y-0625	R3	Resistor, composition,	R-0017
15 Y6	Crystal, 794.5 KCS	Y-0626		270 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	D OOT 4
10 Y7	Crystal, 795.5 KCS	Y-0627	R4	Resistor, composition,	R-0014
Y8	Crystal, 796.5 KCS	Y-0628		150 ohms, 1/4W, 10%	-
	Crystal, 797.5 KCS	Y-0629	R5	Resistor, composition,	R-0038
Y9 V10	Crystal, 797.5 KCS Crystal, 798.5 KCS	Y-0630		15K, 1/4W, 10%	
Y10 -15-	ALC CIRCUIT	C162-1500	R6	Potentiometer, 500 ohms, 1W, 10%	R-3100
-13-	ASSEMBLY		R7	Resistor, composition, 12K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0025
C1	Capacitor, ceramic, .001 uF, 10%, 150 VDCW	C-0001	R8	Resistor, composition, 1.5K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0026
C2	Capacitor, dipped mylar, 22 uF, 200	C-0820	R9	Resistor, composition, 2.2K, 1/4W, 10%	R-0028
C4	VDCW, 10% Capacitor, tantalum, 33 uF, 20 VDCW	C-5839	-17 -	AUDIO AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY	C162-1
C5, C6	Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5832	C1	Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5832
C7	15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5850	C2	15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic,	C-0058
CR1	220 uF, 10 VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N4001	CR-0043		0.47 uF, + 85 - 20%, 10 VDCW	

and a standard stand



a gely officially

]
DESCRIPTION	rf p/n
Capacitor, tantalum,	C-5838
Capacitor, electrolytic,	C-4162
Capacitor, plastic, .022 uF, 100 VDCW, 10%	C-2116
Capacitor, ceramic,	C-0065
Same as C1 Diode, silicon, type	C-5832 CR-0043
Transistor, type 2N3642	Q-0320
Transistor, type 2N3638	Q-0306
Same as Q1	Q-0320
Same as Q2	Q-0306
Transistor, type 2N4918	.Q-0337
Transistor, type 2N4921	Q-0334
Resistor, composition,	R-1471
8.2K, 1/2W, 5%	R-1473
10K, $1/2$ W, $5%$	R-1461
3.3K, $1/2$ W, $5%Resistor, composition,$	R-0126
Resistor, composition,	R-0112
Resistor, composition	R-0106
Resistor, composition,	R-0120
Resistor, composition,	R-0124
Resistor, wirewound, 0.27 ohms, 2W, 10%	R-3891
FREQUENCY STANDARD	
Frequency Standard,	162-2000
High Stability Frequency Standard (5 parts in 10 ⁸)	162-2300
13.5 VDC POWER MODULE	A162-1850
DC Power Cable, 15 foot Capacitor, mylar,	162-1811 C-0809
Capacitor, tantalum,	C-2851
Capacitor, ceramic,	C-0003
Diode, silicon, type 1N4001	CR-0043
Relay, 12 VDC	K-0048
Transistor, type MHT-1851	Q-0316
Resistor, wirewound, 2.7 ohms, 10W	R-3200
Resistor, wirewound, 1.5 ohms, 10W	R-3214
	Capacitor, tantalum, 33 uF, 20%, 10 VDCW Capacitor, electrolytic, 580 uF, 15 VDCW Capacitor, plastic, .022 uF, 100 VDCW, 10% Capacitor, ceramic, .01 uF, 150 VDCW Same as C1 Diode, silicon, type 1N4001 Transistor, type 2N3642 Transistor, type 2N3638 Same as Q1 Same as Q2 Transistor, type 2N4918 Transistor, type 2N4921 Resistor, composition, 8.2K, 1/2W, 5% Resistor, composition, 1.5K, 1/2W, 5% Resistor, composition, 1.5K, 1/2W, 5% Resistor, composition, 1.5K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 30 ohms, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 0.27 ohms, 2W, 10% Resistor, wirewound, 0.27 ohms, 2W, 10% Resistor, wirewound, 0.27 ohms, 2W, 10% Resistor, wirewound, 0.27 ohms, 2W, 10% Resistor, tantalum, 150 uF, 30 VDCW Capacitor, tantalum, 150 uF, 30 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .01 uF, 500 VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N4001 Relay, 12 VDC Transistor, Wirewound, 2.7 ohms, 10W Resistor, wirewound, 2.7 ohms, 10W

R3 Resistor, composition, 82 ohms, 2W, 10% R-0311 T1 Transformer, power A162-0170 RF-304 26.0 VDC POWER MODULE A162-1800 C1/C3 DC Power Cable, 15 foot Capacitor, tantalum, 150 uF, 30 VDCW CR-0043 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type JN4001 CR-0072 CR4, CR5 Diode, silicon, type JOID CR-0001 CR6, CR7 Diode, selicon, type JN1371A CR-0041 K1 Relay, 24 VDC K-0047 Q1, Q2 Transistor type SDT 9743 R-0126 R1 Relay, 24 VDC K-0047 Q1, Q2 Resistor, composition, 1.5 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0236 R2 Resistor, wirewound 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3210 R4 Resistor, wirewound 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3214 T1 Transformer power A162-017 O55 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0270 C3 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF C-5832 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, 005 uF, VDCW C-0002 C3 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 C-5832 L1 I	REF	DESCRIPTION	RF P/N
RS Relation, camposition, all canadity Relation, camposition, all canodity Relation, camposition, all canadity	DESIG B3		
RF-304 26.0 VDC POWER MODULE A162-1800 C1/C3 DC Power Cable, 15 foot Capacitor, tantalum, 150 uF, 30 VDCW 162-1811 C-2851 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type 3A100 162-1811 C-2851 CR4, CR5 Diode, silicon, type 3A100 CR-0043 CR6, CR7 Diode, silicon, type 3A100 CR-0072 CR8 Diode, zener, type 1N2071 CR-0041 CR8 Diode, zener, type 1N371A CR-0041 K1 Relay, 24 VDC 41, Q2 CR-0041 Resistor, composition, 1.5 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0126 R2 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1W, 10% R-0236 R3 Resistor, wirewound 2.7 ohms, 10W R-3200 R4 Resistor, wirewound 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3214 T1 Transformer power A162-017 O55 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0270 C3 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW C-5832 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-0002 C3 Capacitor, silicon, type L-0029 L2 Inductor, .22 uH L-0028 L1		82 ohms, 2W, 10%	A162-0170
MODULE DC Power Cable, 15 foot Capacitor, tantalum, 150 uF, 30 VDCW 162-1811 C-2851 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type 1N4001 CR-0043 CR4, CR5 Diode, silicon, type 3A100 CR-0072 3A100 CR6, CR7 Diode, silicon, type 1N2071 CR-0011 CR8 Diode, zener, type 1N1371A CR-0047 K1 Relay, 24 VDC K-0047 Q1, Q2 Transistor type SDT 9743 R1 Resistor, composition, 1.5 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0236 R2 Resistor, composition, 1.5 ohms, 10W R-0236 R-0236 R3 Resistor, wirewound 2.7 ohms, 10W R-3214 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF C-5832 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-5002 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW CR-0070 L1 Inductor, 32 uH L-0028 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 R-0336 R1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0045 L1 Inductor, 32 uH L-0028 Q1			A162-1800
C1/C3 Capacitor, tantalum, 150 uF, 30 VDCW C-2851 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type 1N4001 CR-0043 CR4, CR5 Diode, silicon, type 3A100 CR-0072 CR6, CR7 Diode, silicon, type 1N2071 CR-0011 CR8 Diode, zener, type 1N1371A CR-0043 K1 Relay, 24 VDC K-0047 Q1, Q2 Transistor type SDT 9743 R-0126 R1 Resistor, composition, 1.5 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0236 R2 Resistor, wirewound 2.7 ohms, 10W R-0236 R3 Resistor, wirewound 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3214 T1 Transformer power A162-017 O55 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF 162-0270 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, 005 uF, VDCW C-5832 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, 005 uF, VDCW CR-0070 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 L-0028 K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, 22 uH L-0028 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642<	RF-304		
CR1/CR3 I50 uF, 30 VDCW CR-0043 IN4001 Diode, silicon, type CR-0043 CR4, CR5 Diode, silicon, type CR-0072 3A100 CR-0001 IN2071 CR8 Diode, silicon, type CR-0041 K1 Relay, 24 VDC K-0047 Q1, Q2 Transistor type SDT 9743 R-0126 R1 Resistor, composition, I.5 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R2 Resistor, wirewound R-3200 R4 Resistor, wirewound R-3214 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3214 1.5 ohms, 10W R4 Resistor, feedthrough, 2400 pF C2 Capacitor, feedthrough, 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, ceramic, C-0002 .005 uF, VDCW CR-0070 1N3064 K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0028 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 R-0336 R4 Resistor, composition, R-0127 L2 Inductor, 32 uH L-0028 Q		DC Power Cable, 15 foot	
CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type CR-0043 IN4001 IN4001 CR-0072 SA100 CR-0072 CR6, CR7 Diode, silicon, type CR-0001 IN2071 CR8 Diode, zener, type CR-0041 K1 Relay, 24 VDC K-0047 Q1, Q2 Transistor type SDT 9743 R-0126 R1 Resistor, composition, R-0126 R2 Resistor, composition, R-0126 R3 Resistor, wirewound R-3214 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3214 1.5 ohms, 10W R4 Resistor, wirewound R-3214 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3214 162-0570 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF C2 Capacitor, ceramic, C-0002 .05 uF, VDCW CR-0070 1N3064 K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0085 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, .33 uH Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, R-0126 R2	C1/C3	Capacitor, tantalum, 150 uF, 30 VDCW	
CR4, CR0 JA100 CR6, CR7 Diode, silicon, type CR-0001 IN2071 Diode, zener, type CR-0041 K1 Relay, 24 VDC K-0047 Q1, Q2 Transistor type SDT 9743 R-0126 R1 Resistor, composition, R-0126 R2 Resistor, composition, R-0236 R3 Resistor, wirewound R-3200 2.7 ohms, 10W R-3214 R-3200 R4 Resistor, wirewound R-3214 T1 Transformer power A162-017 055 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF C2 Capacitor, ceramic, C-0002 .055 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0270 C3 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 C-5832 uF, 20 VDCW CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type 1.3064 K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L-0038 Q1 Transistor, composition, R-0127 R-0336 Q1 Resistor, composition, <td< td=""><td>CR1/CR3</td><td>Diode, silicon, type</td><td>CR-0043</td></td<>	CR1/CR3	Diode, silicon, type	CR-0043
CR6, CR7 Diode, silicon, type IN2071 CR-0001 CR8 Diode, zener, type IN1371A CR-0041 K1 Relay, 24 VDC K-0047 Q1, Q2 Transistor type SDT 9743 Q-0358 R1 Resistor, composition, 1.5 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0126 R2 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1W, 10% R-0236 R3 Resistor, wirewound 2.7 ohms, 10W R-3200 R4 Resistor, wirewound 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3214 T1 Transformer power A162-017 O55 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF 162-0550 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-5832 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW CR-0070 C11 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, 32 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0038 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/2W, 10% R-0127 R2 Resistor, composition, 10 K, 1/2W, 10%	CR4, CR5		CR-0072
CR8 Diode, zener, type CR-0041 $N1371A$ Relay, 24 VDC K-0047 Q1, Q2 Transistor type SDT 9743 R-0126 R1 Resistor, composition, R-0126 R2 Resistor, composition, R-0126 R3 Resistor, composition, R-0236 R4 Resistor, wirewound R-3200 R4 Resistor, wirewound R-3214 T1 Transformer power A162-017 055 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF C2 Capacitor, ceramic, C-0002 05 uF, VDCW CR-0070 1N3064 K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, .33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 R-0336 R1 Resistor, composition, R-0127 L2 Inductor, .20 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 R-0336 <	CR6, CR7	Diode, silicon, type	CR-0001
K1 Relay, 24 VDC K-0047 Q1, Q2 Transistor type SDT 9743 Q-0358 R1 Resistor, composition, I.5 ohms, $1/2W$, 10% R2 Resistor, composition, R-0126 R3 Resistor, wirewound R-3200 R4 Resistor, wirewound R-3214 T1 Transformer power A162-017 O55 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF 162-0550 C2 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-5832 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-0002 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L-0038 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R-0336 R1 Resistor, composition, I N0K, 2W, 10% R-0127 R3 Resistor, composition, I N0K, 2W, 10% R-0127 R4 Resistor, composition, I N0K, 2W, 10% R-0136 R4 Resistor, composition, I N0K, 1/2W, 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, I N0K, 1/2W, 10%	CR8	Diode, zener, type	CR-0041
Q1, Q2Transistor type SDT 9743 Resistor, composition, 1.5 ohms, $1/2W$, 10% R-0126Q-0358 R-0126R1Resistor, composition, 10K, $1W$, 10% R-0236R2Resistor, wirewound 2.7 ohms, $10W$ R-0236R3Resistor, wirewound 2.7 ohms, $10W$ R-3200R4Resistor, wirewound 1.5 ohms, $10W$ R-3214T1Transformer powerA162-017055 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0550C1Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF162-0270C2Capacitor, tantalum, 15 UF, 20 VDCWC-5832C3Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCWC-0002C81/CR3Diode, silicon, type IN3064K-0065L1Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, 33 uH UF ransistor, type 2N3642 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0127R2Resistor, composition, 1.8K, $1/2W$, 10% R-0120R3Resistor, composition, R-0336R-0139R4Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, $1/2W$, 10% R-0139R5SHOCKMOUNTA162-0070RF-305SHOCKMOUNTA162-0070	к1		K-0047
R1 Resistor, composition, 1.5 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0126 R2 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1W, 10% R-0236 R3 Resistor, wirewound 2.7 ohms, 10W R-3200 R4 Resistor, wirewound 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3214 T1 Transformer power A162-017 055 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF 162-0270 C3 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 C-5832 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-0002 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type Inductor, .22 uH L1 Inductor, .33 uH L-0028 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0127 R2 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0120 R4 Resistor, composition, 10 k, 1/2W, 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0139 R5 SHOCKMOUNT A162-007		Transistor type SDT 9743	Q-0358
R2 1.5 ohms, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 10K, 1W, 10% R-0236 R3 Resistor, wirewound 2.7 ohms, 10W R-3200 R4 Resistor, wirewound 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3214 T1 Transformer power A162-017 055 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF 162-0270 C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 C-5832 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-0002 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type CR-0070 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0127 R3 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0100 R4 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0136		Resistor, composition,	R-0126
R3 Resistor, wirewound 2.7 ohms, 10W R-3200 R4 Resistor, wirewound 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3214 T1 Transformer power A162-017 O55 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF 162-0270 C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 C-5832 uF, 20 VDCW C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-0002 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW CR-0070 K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, .33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 R-0336 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0127 R3 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0139 R4 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, $\pm 10\%$ R-0036 R5 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00 R62 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00		1.5 ohms, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition,	R-0236
R4 Resistor, wirewound 1.5 ohms, 10W R-3214 T1 Transformer power A162-017 O55 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF 162-0270 C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 162-0270 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-5832 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-0002 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type CR-0070 1N3064 R1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0127 R3 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0127 R4 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036 R5 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00 R6 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	R3	Resistor, wirewound	R-3200
T1 Transformer power A162-017 055 RECEIVER PROTECTOR 162-0550 C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF 162-0270 C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 162-0270 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-5832 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type CR-0070 K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0127 R3 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0127 R4 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036 RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	R4	Resistor, wirewound	R-3214
C1 Capacitor, feedthrough, 2400 pF 162-0270 C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW C-5832 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-0002 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type CR-0070 1N3064 K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0127 R2 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0100 R4 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036	т1	1.5 ohms, 10W Transformer power	A162-0171
C2 2400 pF C-5832 C3 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 C-5832 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, C-0002 C1 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type CR-0070 1N3064 K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0127 R2 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/2W, 10% R-0100 R4 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036 RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	055	RECEIVER PROTECTOR	162-0550
C2 Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW C-5832 C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-0002 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type CR-0070 1N3064 K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0127 R2 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0100 R4 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036	C1		162-0270
C3 Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW C-0002 CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type CR-0070 1N3064 K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0127 R2 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0100 R4 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036		2400 01	
CR1/CR3 Diode, silicon, type CR-0070 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0136 R2 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0100 R4 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/2W, 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036 RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	C2	Capacitor, tantalum, 15	C-5832
K1 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC K-0065 L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0136 R2 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0100 R4 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/2W, 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036 RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	-	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic,	
L1 Inductor, .22 uH L-0029 L2 Inductor, 33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0336 R2 Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/2W, 10% R-0127 R3 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0100 R4 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036 RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	C3	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type	
L1 Inductor, 33 uH L-0088 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0336 R2 Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/2W, 10% R-0127 R3 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0100 R4 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036 RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	C3 CR1/CR3	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064	C-0002 CR-0070
L2 Inductor, 00 uff Q-0320 Q1 Transistor, type 2N3642 Q-0320 R1 Resistor, composition, R-0336 10K, 2W, 10% Resistor, composition, R-0127 R3 Resistor, composition, R-0100 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0139 R4 Resistor, composition, R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, R-0036 R6 NK, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036 RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	C3 CR1/CR3 K1	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC	C-0002 CR-0070 K-0065
R1 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% R-0336 R2 Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/2W, 10% R-0127 R3 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R-0100 R4 Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10% R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036 RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	C3 CR1/CR3 K1 L1	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC Inductor, .22 uH	C-0002 CR-0070 K-0065 L-0029
R1 10K, 2W, 10% R-0127 10K, 2W, 10% Resistor, composition, R-0127 R2 Resistor, composition, R-0100 R3 Resistor, composition, R-0100 R4 Resistor, composition, R-0139 R5 Resistor, composition, R-0036 RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	C3 CR1/CR3 K1 L1 L2	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, 33 uH	C-0002 CR-0070 K-0065 L-0029 L-0088
1.8K, 1/2W, 10% R3 Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R4 Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10% R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT	C3 CR1/CR3 K1 L1 L2 Q1	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, 33 uH Transistor, type 2N3642	C-0002 CR-0070 K-0065 L-0029 L-0088 Q-0320
R3 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% R4 Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10% R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT	C3 CR1/CR3 K1 L1 L2 Q1 R1	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, 33 uH Transistor, type 2N3642 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10%	C-0002 CR-0070 K-0065 L-0029 L-0088 Q-0320 R-0336
R4 Itesticity, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10% R-0036 R5 Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10% R-0036 RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	C3 CR1/CR3 K1 L1 L2 Q1 R1 R2	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, 33 uH Transistor, type 2N3642 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/2W, 10%	C-0002 CR-0070 K-0065 L-0029 L-0088 Q-0320 R-0336 R-0127
RF-305 SHOCKMOUNT A162-00	C3 CR1/CR3 K1 L1 L2 Q1 R1 R2 R3	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, 33 uH Transistor, type 2N3642 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10%	C-0002 CR-0070 K-0065 L-0029 L-0088 Q-0320 R-0336 R-0127 R-0127 R-0100
RF-305 SHOCKMOONI	C3 CR1/CR3 K1 L1 L2 Q1 R1 R2 R3 R4	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, 33 uH Transistor, type 2N3642 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10%	C-0002 CR-0070 K-0065 L-0029 L-0088 Q-0320 R-0336 R-0127 R-0127 R-0100 R-0139
Air filter MP-118	C3 CR1/CR3 K1 L1 L2 Q1 R1 R2 R3 R4	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, 33 uH Transistor, type 2N3642 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10%	C-0002 CR-0070 K-0065 L-0029 L-0088 Q-0320 R-0336 R-0127 R-0127 R-0100 R-0139
	C3 CR1/CR3 K1 L1 L2 Q1 R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, 33 uH Transistor, type 2N3642 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ± 10%	C-0002 CR-0070 K-0065 L-0029 L-0088 Q-0320 R-0336 R-0127 R-0127 R-0100 R-0139
	C3 CR1/CR3 K1 L1 L2 Q1 R1 R2 R3 R4 R5	Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW Capacitor, ceramic, .005 uF, VDCW Diode, silicon, type 1N3064 Relay, DPDT, 12 VDC Inductor, .22 uH Inductor, 33 uH Transistor, type 2N3642 Resistor, composition, 10K, 2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 1.8K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 10 ohms, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 18K, 1/2W, 10% Resistor, composition, 10K, 1/4W, ±10% SHOCKMOUNT	C-0002 CR-0070 K-0065 L-0029 L-0088 Q-0320 R-0336 R-0127 R-0127 R-0100 R-0139 R-0036

an terreturne an in the **last sec**hard de la second



SECTION VIII CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS




RF Amplifier (162-0260)



Coil Board (162-0250)



Ę

Figure 8.2 - RF Amplifier Schematic Diagram

8-3/8-4



Bandswitch - Sect. A (162-0206)

0



Bandswitch - Sect, B (162-0207)



RF Amplifier (162-0260)



Bandswitch - Sect. C (162-0208)



Bandswitch - Sect. D (162-0209)



Coil Board (162-0250)



.



.

ſf



1. 1. 1. 1.



Figure 8.4 - Divider/Spectrum Generator Schematic Diagram

8-5/8-6

-03-





Figure 8.3 - Divider/Spectrum Generator Parts Location

J35 J42 IO KC OSC IKC OSC ____ ᆂ L3 L 2 3L7 C 38 ⊥ C 38 ⊥.I UF ⊥.I UF L4 **LLL** + -_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ 20 V CI IUF 6 ₹ R18 ₹ 1.2 K RЗ ₹ R 8 1.2 K C19 RI4 ciz 卡 \$1.2ĸ 2.2K -I UF LR6 ξRI R15 💈 J36 R16 3.3 K 3.3K ₹ R24 1.2K ⊥ C41 ⊥.1UF R 12 10 K 2**.2**K C13 С6 L C6 L.IUF R9 C10 MC SPECT 上 C14 늪 ₹ R 22 3.3K 15 RI9 , UF C 3 .005 UF 47 Q4 Q 3 C24 ⊥ C24 ⊥...UF C 2 .I UF QI Q2 J34 \succ R39 **\$** I.5K | MC OSC > Q5 FLI FL2 느 C15 TI 3 느 1 2.5 M C 7.7 MC R2 15K ₹ -.IUF | R4 \$ 100 0 Ь C5 RIO 0 0 7-25 RIO 0 0 FL 3 11.6MC ₹ R17 15K ₹R20 10 K T2 ⊥ C25 7 39 C8 C9 C9 CR2 CR1 7-25 RI3 100 CR2 CR1 15K IN270 IN270 6 δ C4 C7 ₹ R7 ₹ 15 K 圭 ١٩ R5 33₹ 200 130 ΙK 0 7 C20 2:5-11 c46± 201 Ŧ R23 1 C37 CR3 IN270 Ŧ L 5 m R27 -R 32 CR4 IN270 L C42 THF L6 ÷ 1.2K R25 R30 C44 E166 3.3K R 35 3.3 K R21 1.15 T.IUF .IUF I C43 NOTES: I UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED: 0-100 KC ╧ R37 .IUF Ī a ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/4W, 10% SPECT Q9 ₹R43 ₹100 Q 8 3.3 K 6 ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN PICOFARADS 0--11-2N2996 2N2996 E165 C26 Q6 Q7 c ALL TRANSISTORS ARE 2N2084 C28 .IUF .1 UF Jar 1 Ar d ALL INDUCTORS ARE 240 UH **J**33 100 KC 0SC Ĩ FL4 Ŧ C 47: 20 -C 39 C35 C36 130 7-25 > Ŧ R26 \$ R28 21 M C .I UF **≩** R41 C 34 6 Б Q 0 C 31 -11-IK Q R42 Ŧ 7-25 🕇 Q 2.5-11 9 Q Ŷ 0 IC45 C40 R38 15 K C32 R34 C33 R36 C29 .I UF R36 R29 R31 15K FL5 R40 юк R33 14.2 MC 22K 🕇 Ŧ

rf

-04-

CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS



Figure 8.6 - 11.6 MC Error Mixer Schematic Diagram

and the second second

8-7/8-8

.





Figure 8.5 - 11.6 MC Error Mixer Parts Location

(f1)



-05-

Figure 8.8 - 455 KC Error Mixer Schematic Diagram

8-9/8-10





Figure 8.7 - 455 KC Error Mixer Parts Location

I KC INJECTION

(f1)



305 # F

- C ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN MICROFARADS

Figure 8.10 - Translator Schematic Diagram

8-11/8-12

10 1600



Figure 8.9 - Translator Parts Location





ſ

AGRO

a. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/4W,10% 6. CAPACITORS ARE IN PICOFARADS

c. DIODES ARE IN270

Figure 8.12 - IF Amplifier Schematic Diagram

8-13/8-14

-07-





Figure 8.11 – IF Amplifier Parts Location

rf

rf



~



CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS -08-

Schematic Diagram

8-15/8-16





Figure 8.13 - Audio/Modulator Parts Location

rf

ſij





Figure 8.15 - VFO Parts Location

CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

-09-

Figure 8.16 - VFO Schematic Diagram

8-17/8-18



ſť

	XTAL	FREQ MC
	YI	3.247
•	Y2	4.247
	Y3	5.247
	¥4	6.247
	Y5	7.247
	Y6	8.247
	¥7	9.247
	Y 8	10.247
	¥9	11.247
	YIO	12.247
	YII	13.247
	Y12	14.247
	Y13	15.247



Figure 8.17 - MC Oscillator Parts Location

-10-

I-ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/2W, 10%

Figure 8.18 - MC Oscillator Schematic Diagram

8-19/8-20



NOTES: I. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, I/2W, 10%

Figure 8.19 - 100 KC Oscillator Parts Location

Contraction of the second



ſĴ

CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

XTAL	FREQ MC	DIAL
ΥI	6.147	0
¥2	6.247	1
Y3	6.347	2
¥4	6.447	3
Y5	6.547	4
Y6	6.647	5
¥7	6.747	6
Y 8	6.847	7
Y9	6.947	8
Y 10	7.047	9

Figure 8.20 — 100 KC Oscillator Schematic Diagram

8-21/8-22

ſĴ



1

计 法主义 法法的



NOTES: I. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/2W, 10%

Figure 8.21 - 10 KC Oscillator Parts Location

XTAL	FREQ MC	DIAL
ΥI	1.7565	9
Y2	1.7665	8
Y3	1.7765	7
¥4	1.7865	6
¥5	1.7965	5
¥6	1.8065	4
¥7	1.8165	3
Y 6	1.8265	2
Y9	1.8365	1
Y 10	1.8465	0

Figure 8,22 - 10 KC Oscillator Schematic Diagram

8-23/8-24

ſĴ





.

NOTES: 1. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/2W,10%



-13-

XTAL	FREQ KC	DIAL
ΥI	789.5	9
Y2	790.5	8
Y3	791.5	7
¥4	792.5	6
¥5	793.5	5
¥6	794.5	4
¥7	795.5	3
¥8	796.5	2
¥9	797.5	1
Y 10	798.5	0

Figure 8.24 — 1 KC Oscillator Schematic Diagram

8-25/8-26

ŢŢ,





NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED I. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/2 W, 10 %

Figure 8.25 - ALC Parts Location

n an an Alexandra an Alexandra. An Alexandra an Alex Alexandra an Alexandr Figure 8.26 - ALC Schematic Diagram

8-27/8-28



G



I. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/4W, 10 %

QI -<u>R4</u> ______R5___

Figure 8.27 - ACC Parts List

Figure 8.28 - ACC Schematic Diagram

8-29/8-30

ſf





NOTES: ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/2 W, 10 % UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN MICROFARADS (UE).

a da arresto

Figure 8.29 - Audio Amplifier Parts Location

alia dan general Angelar (den series) Angelar (den series)

-17-

Figure 8.30 — Audio Amplifier Schematic Diagram

8-31/8-32

(rf



- va vedare series

an an Arrange an Arrange and Arrange an

e (bet miller gravier.

1.1

See. British to see .

8-33/8-34



Sec. Sec.

ſ



NOTES:

Same in the second

S an antipate

I.ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS.

.

Figure 8.33 — RF-304, 24 VDC Power Module Schematic Diagram

and the second second

and the second secon

8-37/8-38

- 新日本市 14月1日 - 御子前 - 今日時日本市(日本市)



NOTES

rf

I. RELAY SHOWN IN NORMAL (DE-ENERGIZED) POSITION. 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED a. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/2W 10%. b. ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN PICO FARADS.



Figure 8.34 - Receiver Protector Assembly Parts Location

.

Figure 8.35 - Receiver Protector Assembly Schematic Diagram

8-39/8-40

PUBLICATION	I NO.: PM	0700	DATE	OF	ISSUE:	20	September	1968	
MODEL:	RF-301		CHANG	ES	EFFECTI	VE: 2	2694-2723	only	

The above listed RF-301 SSB Transceivers have been modified to provide an external keyline output signal (ground in transmit) and a external operate mode (+12 vdc for all operate modes of the RF-301) signal. The modification consists of the addition of a terminal board to the rear panel of the unit, above REMOTE connector J3, an added capacitor, and interconnecting wiring. The diagram below shows the modification schematically.



PUBLICATION NO .: PM - 0590 (E)	DATE OF ISSUE: 10 July 1968
MODEL: RF-301/A/P	CHANGES EFFECTIVE:

Inductor L2 on the 162-1000 board, Megacycle Oscillator Assembly, has been changed to 1000 uH. Make the following corrections to your instruction manual.

Change Megacycle Oscillator Parts Lists as follows:

For RF-301 (PM-0301C) and RF-301A (PM-0348C)

Page 7-11--- L2 is now 1000 uH; RF P/N L-0050

For RF-301P (PM-0540)

Page 7-9--- L2 is now 1000 uH; RF P/N L-0050

Change Circuit Diagrams as follows:

For RF-301 (PM-0301C) and RF-301A (PM-0348C)

Page 8-19/8-20, figure 8.18--- L2 is now 1000 uH

For RF-301P (PM-0540)

Page 8-19/8-20, figure 8.9--- L2 is now 1000 uH

PUBLICATION NO .: PM - 0594(E)	DATE OF ISSUE: 8 August 1968		
MODEL: RF 301/A/E	CHANGES EFFECTIVE: S/N 2664		
The following changes have been made to the RF 301, RF 301A and RF 301E SSB Transceivers. Change your instruction manuals as follows:			
Change Parts List as follows:			
Page 7-5 Divider/Spectrum Gene	eratorAdd C48 Capacitor, dipped mica		

Page 7-8, Translator---Add C31, Capacitor, tantalum, 15 uF, 20 VDCW; RF P/N C-5832

510 uF, 500 VDCW, 5%; RF P/N C-0145

Change Circuit Diagrams as follows:

Page 8-5/8-6, Figure 8.4---Show added capacitor C48, 510 uF, connected between Q13 collector (positive) and ground

Page 8-11/8-12, Figure 8.10---Show added capacitor C31, 15 uF, connected between the tie point of R17, CR16, and T1 (positive) and ground.

PUBLICATION NO.: PM - 0587(E) Page 1	DATE OF ISSUE: 21 June 1968
MODEL: RF-301/A/P	CHANGES EFFECTIVE: See below

Effectivity: On all 162-0300 assemblies manufactured after 6-21-68 and as required to correct assemblies in test.

The following changes have been made to the 162-0300 Divider/Spectrum Generator assembly manufactured after 21 June 1968. Transistors Q5 and Q9 have been changed from type 2N1301 (RF P/N Q-0109) to type 2N3638A (RF P/N Q-0319). The change to the 2N3638A transistor was made to reduce variations in the 100 Kc and 10 Kc pulse widths due to variations in individual transistors. Make the following changes in your instruction manual.

A. FOR RF-301 (PM-0301E) AND RF-301A (PM-0348E)

Change text as follows:

Page 6-20, figure 6.12--Change pulse width to 0.9 \pm 0.15 u sec measured . at the 90% amplitude point.

Page 6-21, figure 6.16--Change pulse width to 8.5 ± 1.5 usec measured at the 90% amplitude point.

Page 6-22, figure 6.20--Change pulse width to 38 ± 6 usec measured at the 90% amplitude point.

Change Parts Lists as follows:

Page 7-5--Q5 is now type 2N3638A; RF P/N Q-0319. Q9 is now type 2N3638A; RF P/N Q-0319.

Change Circuit Diagrams as follows:

Page 8-5/8-6, figure 8.4--Q5 and Q9 are now type 2N3638A. Add note 2 as follows--"2. Q5 and Q9 should be replaced only by type 2N3638A." Add "NOTE 2" to Q5 and Q9.

INSTRUCTION M	ANUAL ADDENDUM			
PUBLICATION NO .: PM - 0587(E) Page 2				
MODEL: RF-301/A/P	CHANGES EFFECTIVE: See page 1			
B. FOR RF-301P (PM-0540)				
Change text as follows:				
Page 6-21, figure 6.10Change the 90% amplitude point.	e pulse width to 0.9 \pm 0.15 used measured at			
Page 6-22, figure 6.14Change the 90% amplitude point.	e pulse width of 8.5 \pm 1.5 usec measured at			
Page 6-23, figure 6.18Add pulse width of 38 ±6 usec measured at the 90% amplitude point.				
Change Parts List as follows:				
Page 7-1, Divider/Spectrum GeneratorQ5 is now type 2N3638A; RF P/N Q-0319. Q9 is now type 2N3638A; RF P/N Q-0319.				
Change Circuit Diagrams as follows:				
Page 8-5/8-6, figure 8.2Q5 and Q9 are now type 2N3638A. Add note 2 as follows"2. Q5 and Q9 should be replaced only by type 2N3638A." Add "NOTE 2" to Q5 and Q9.				

RF COMMUNICATIONS, INC. - ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, U.S.A.

Active f

PUBLICATION NO .: PM - 0581 (E)	DATE OF ISSUE: 14 June 1968
MODEL: RF-301/A	CHANGES EFFECTIVE: S/N 2582

Capacitor C2 on ACC assembly, 162-1600, has been removed from the emitter circuit of Q2 and reconnected between ground and the collector of Q2. The value of C2 is now 15 uF at 20 volts. Make the following changes in your instruction manual.

Change Parts List as follows:

Page 7-13 (ACC Circuit)--C2 is now 15 uF, 20 VDCW, RF P/N C-5832.

Change Circuit Diagrams as follows:

Figure 8.28--Show C2 removed from the emitter of Q2 and reconnected between ground, negative lead, and the collector of Q2, positive lead. Change the value of C2 to 15 uF, 20 v.

PUBLICATION NO.: PM - 0580 (E)DATE OF ISSUE: 6 June 1968MODEL:RF 301/ACHANGES EFFECTIVE: See below

Make the following corrections to instruction manual PM-0301E or to PM-0348E.

Change parts list as follows:

Page 7-3--Add CR4; diode, silicon, 1N4001, RF P/N CR-0043

Change circuit diagrams as follows:

Page 8-3--Change diode CR3, connected between terminals 13 and 14 of relay K1 to CR4.

PUBLICATION NO .: PM - 0579(E)	DATE OF ISSUE: 6 June 1968
MODEL: RF 301/A/P	CHANGES EFFECTIVE:

Transformer T7 on the 162-0800 assembly has been changed. Make the following corrections to the parts list in your instruction manual.

RF 301/RF 301A

Page 7-11--T7 is now 162-0166

RF-301P

-

Page 7-8--T7 is now 162-0166

PUBLICATION NO .: PM — 0574 (D, E)	DATE OF ISSUE: 18 April 1968			
MODEL: RF-301/A/E	CHANGES EFFECTIVE: See below			
Per SDN No. 8-108-1 effective on seri	al numbers: 1670-1674, 1817, 2020-2029, 2038-2069 and 2380 and above			
Capacitor C60, located on the RF Amplifier and connected between terminal 7 and ground on relay K1, has been changed to 82 pF. Make the following corrections in your instruction manual to show the new value.				
Change Parts List as follows:				
Page 7-3C60 is now 82 pF; RF P/N C-0124				
Change Circuit Diagrams as follow	'S:			
Figure 8.2C60 is now 82 pF.				

PUBLICATION NO .: PM - 0560 (D)

DATE OF ISSUE: 8 March 1968

MODEL: RF-301

CHANGES EFFECTIVE: See below

Serial number____

On the RF-301 SSB Transceiver with the above listed serial number the following changes have been made to the main frame circuitry. In the high voltage section of the power supply a 100 ohm, 5 watt resistor, R17, has been added in parallel with choke L4-B. Capacitor C10, located in the +12 vdc filter, has been increased to 580 uF.

Change your instruction manual as outlined below to show the added resistor and changed capacitor.

Change Parts List as follows:

Page 7-1--Change C10 to--Capacitor, electrolytic, 580 uF, 15 VDCW; RF P/N C-4162

Page 7-2--Add R17, Resistor, wirewound, 100 ohms, 5 watts, $\pm 10\%$; RF P/N R-3814

Change Circuit Diagrams as follows:

Page 8-33/8-34--Figure 8.31--Show added resistor, R17, 100 ohms, 5 watts, connected across L4-B. Show capacitor C10 as 580 uF, 15 V.

RF COMMUNICATIONS, INC. - ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, U.S.A.

and a state of the second state of the second s

CHANGES EFFE	CTIVE: See	below
For the above listed serial number RF-301 SSB Transceiver change Instruction Manual PM-0301D as follows:		
AssemblyC2 is	20% RF P/N	C-2350
·		an st
	AssemblyC2 is	AssemblyC2 is 20% RF P/N

And the second

1900au

, and the

 \bigcirc

RF COMMUNICATIONS, INC. - ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, U.S.A.

-



R F Communications, Inc. warrants the equipment purchased hereunder to be free from defect in material and workmanship under normal use and service. when used for the purpose for which the same is designed, for a period of one year from the date of delivery, provided that notice of such defect is given to R F Communications within sixty (60) days after the discovery thereof and provided that inspection by R F Communications indicates the parts are defective to R F Communications' reasonable satisfaction, R F Communications' obligations under this warranty are limited to the repair or replacement of defective parts and the return of such repaired or replaced parts to the purchaser F.O.B factory. At R F Communications' option, any defective part shall be returned to R F Communications' factory for inspection, properly packed and all expenses prepaid. No parts shall be returned unless the purchaser first obtains a return authorization number. which will be furnished on request. Electron tubes are warranted in accordance with the manufacturer's standard tube warranty policy, which will be furnished on request. Equipment furnished by R F Communications, but manufactured by another, bears only the warranty given by such other manufacturer, which will be furnished on request. No warranties other than those set forth in this section are given or are to be implied with respect to the equipment furnished hereunder and R F Communications shall in no event be liable for consequential damages, or for loss, damage, or expense directly or indirectly arising from the use of the products, or any inability to use them either separately or in combination with other equipment or materials, or from any other cause.

CORRESPONDENCE AND PARTS ORDERING

Whenever writing about this unit or ordering parts, always refer to the model and serial numbers and the approximate date of purchase. Special parts should be ordered by the R F part number and the schematic designation number. Standard parts can be obtained from your local parts distributor.

RETURN OF EQUIPMENT

No part shall be returned to RF Communications Field Service Department unless the purchaser first obtains a return merchandise authorization number (RM). This number is to be marked on the shipping container.

ACCESSORIES

From time to time, new accessories are added to our product line. Often, these are a result of particular customer needs. Our sales department will be happy to discuss your requirements and suggest possible solutions.